



Bachelor of Arts and Science
Programs, Courses and University Regulations
2017-2018

This PDF excerpt of Programs, Courses and University Regulations is an archived snapshot of the web content on the date that appears in the footer of the PDF. Archival copies are available at www.mcgill.ca/study

This publication provides guidance to prospects, applicants, students and staff

1 . McGill University reserves the right to mak

Publication Information

Published by

Enrolment Services
McGill University
3415 McTavish Street
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 0C8
Canada

All contents copyright 2017 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements, and suspending or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notification.

Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minea/Class Schedule link at https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_screen for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

- 10.1 Programs in Arts or in Science page 23
- 10.2 B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program page 24
 - 10.2.1 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Freshman Program (30 credits) page 24
- 10.3 Anthropology (ANTH), page 26
 - 10.3.1 Bachelor of

- 10.13 EastAsian Studies (EAST),page68
- 10.13.1 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration EastAsian Cultural Studies (18 credits),page69
 - 10.13.2 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration EastAsian Language and Literature (18 credits),page71
 - 10.13.3 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration EastAsian Language (18 credits),page74
 - 10.13.4 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Major Concentration EastAsian Studies (36 credits),page74
 - 10.13.5 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component EastAsian Studies (36 credits),page78
- 10.14 Economics (ECON),page80
- 10.14.1 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Economics (18 credits),page80
 - 10.14.2 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits),page81
 - 10.14.3 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics (30 credits),page82
- 10.15 English (ENGL),page83
- 10.15.1 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies (18 credits),page83
 - 10.15.2 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (18 credits),page84
 - 10.15.3 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Literature (18 credits),page86
 - 10.15.4 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits),page88
 - 10.15.5 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits),page90
 - 10.15.6 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits),page92
 - 10.15.7 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits),page96
 - 10.15.8 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits),page97
 - 10.15.9 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits),page99
- 10.16 Environment,page101
- 10.17 French Language and Literature (FREN),page101
- 10.17.1 Baccalaurat sArts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et litt rature fran aises - tudes et pratiques litt raires (18 cr dits) ,page101
 - 10.17.2 Baccalaurat sArts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et litt rature fran aises - Langue fran aise (18 cr dits) ,page103
 - 10.17.3 Baccalaurat sArts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et litt rature fran aises - Traduction (18 cr dits) , page104
 - 10.17.4 Baccalaurat sArts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et litt rature fran aises - tudes et pratiques litt raires (36 cr dits) ,page104
 - 10.17.5 Baccalaurat sArts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et litt rature fran aises - Traduction (36 cr dits) , page106
 - 10.17.6 Baccalaurat sArts (B.A.) - Double Sp cialisation en langue et litt rature fran aises - tudes et pratiques litt raires (36 cr dits),page108
 - 10.17.7 Baccalaurat sArts (B.A.) - Double Sp cialisation en langue et litt rature fran aises - Traduction (36 cr dits) , page110
- 10.18 GenderSexuality, and Feminist Studies,page112
- 10.18.1 Bachelor ofArts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration GenderSexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (18 credits) ,page112

- 10.18.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Gender Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits) ,page116
- 10.18.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Gender Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits) ,page119
- 10.19 Geography (GEOG),page123
 - 10.19.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (18 credits) page124
 - 10.19.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Systems) (18 credits) page124
 - 10.19.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration GIS & Remote Sensing (18 credits) page126
 - 10.19.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Health Geography (18 credits) page127
 - 10.19.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits) page127
 - 10.19.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing (18 credits) page128
 - 10.19.7 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Geography Physical Geography (36 credits) ,page18 540nde0 0 1 99.893 540.6539Tm (10.19.7)8j 1 0 0 1 138.593 557.6539Tm (10achelor of)Tj 1 0 0 1 180.211 590.6539Tm (

- 10.23.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Development Studies (18 credits) page 181
- 10.23.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration International Development Studies (36 credits) page 188
- 10.23.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component International De

- 10.30 Physics (PHYS) page255
 - 10.30.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits) page255
 - 10.30.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Physics (36 credits) page256
- 10.31 Political Science (POLI) page256
 - 10.31.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science (18 credits) page256
 - 10.31.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Political Science (36 credits) page257
 - 10.31.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits) page260
- 10.32 Psychology (PSYC) page263
 - 10.32.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Behavioural Science (18 credits) page263
 - 10.32.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits) page266
 - 10.32.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Psychology (36 credits) page266
 - 10.32.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 credits) page269
- 10.33 Religious Studies (RELG) page270
 - 10.33.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Religion and Globalization (18 credits) page270
 - 10.33.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Scriptural Languages (18 credits) page272
 - 10.33.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Religions (18 credits) page273
 - 10.33.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Scriptures and Interpretations (36 credits) page276
 - 10.33.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Religions (36 credits) page278
 - 10.33.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies Asian Religions (36 credits) page281
 - 10.33.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies Western Religions (36 credits) page284
- 10.34 Social Studies of Medicine (SSMD) page286
 - 10.34.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits) page286
- 10.35 Sociology (SOCL) page287
 - 10.35.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits) page287
 - 10.35.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Sociology (36 credits) page290
 - 10.35.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Sociology (36 credits) page292
- 10.36 Sustainability Science and Society page294
 - 10.36.1 Location, page294
 - 10.36.2 About Sustainability Science and Society page295
 - 10.36.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interdisciplinary Program in Sustainability Science and Society (54 credits) page295
 - 10.36.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours in Sustainability Science and Society (60 credits) page298
- 10.37 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA) page302
 - 10.37.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits) page302
 - 10.37.2

1 About the Faculties

The B.A. & Sc. is an interdisciplinary degree intended for students who want to pursue simultaneously a program offered by Arts and one offered by Science. The B.A. & Sc. is intended for students with well-defined interdisciplinary interests, and is not meant as a "compromise" between a B.A. and a B.Sc. degree. If you are more interested in Arts, but would like to study some Science, you can do so within the B.A. degree. Similarly if you are more interested in Science, but would like to study some Arts, you can do so within the B.Sc. degree.

To learn more about the Faculty of Arts, see [Faculty of Arts > The Faculty > : About the Faculty of Arts](#). To learn more about the Faculty of Science, see [Faculty of Science > The Faculty > : About the Faculty of Science](#).

2 Programs and Teaching in Arts and in Science

Programs and teaching in Arts are described in [Faculty of Arts > The Faculty > : Programs and Teaching in Arts](#). Those in Science are described in [Faculty of Science > The Faculty > : Programs and Teaching in Science](#). The two faculties jointly offer the B.A. & Sc., so students pursuing that degree are at home in both Arts and Science.

3 About the Bachelor of Arts and Science (Undergraduate)

In September 2005, the Faculties of Arts and of Science introduced the Bachelor of Science, so students pursuing that degree are at home in both Arts and Science.

3.2 Administrative Officers

For a listing of administrative officers in the Faculty of Arts, refer to [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > About Arts \(Undergraduate\) > Administrative Officers](#) and for those in the Faculty of Science refer to [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > About the Faculty of Science \(Undergraduate\) > Administrative Officers](#). Note that the Director of Advising Services, Science, is responsible for students pursuing a B.A. & Sc.

The B.A. & Sc. Nf

While departmental and faculty advisers and staff are always available to give advice and guidance, the ultimate responsibility for completeness and correctness of course selection and registration, for compliance with, and completion of, program and degree requirements, and for the observance of regulations and deadlines rests with you. It is your responsibility to seek guidance from the SOUSA Office if you have any doubts; misunderstanding or misapprehension will not be accepted as cause for dispensation from regulation, deadline, program, or degree requirement.

To be eligible for a B.A. & Sc., you must fulfil all faculty degree and program requirements as indicated in the following sections:

- [section 5.1 Minimum Credit Requirement](#)
- [section 5.2 Residency Requirement](#)
- [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Student Records > Grading and Grade Point Averages \(GPA\)](#)
- [section 5.3 Time and Credit Limit for Completion of the Degree](#)
- [section 5.5 Course Requirements](#)

5.1 Minimum Credit Requirement

You must complete the minimum credit requirement for the program as specified in your letter of admission.

Students are normally admitted to a four-year degree requiring the completion of 120 credits. Advanced Standing of up to 30 credits may be granted if you obtain satisfactory results in the Diploma of College Studies, International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Advanced Levels, and Advanced Placement tests.

If you are readmitted after interrupting your studies for a period of consecutive years or more, you may be required to complete a minimum of 60 credits and satisfy the requirements of a program. In this case, a GPA will be calculated. The Director of Advising Services, Science, in consultation with the appropriate department, may approve a lower minimum for students who had completed 60 credits or more before interrupting their studies.

If you are readmitted after a period of absence, you are normally subject to the program requirements in effect at the time of readmission.

5.2 Residency Requirement

To obtain a B.A. & Sc., you must satisfy the following residency requirements: a minimum of 60 credits of courses used to satisfy the B.A. & Sc. requirements must be taken and passed at McGill, exclusive of any courses completed as part of the math and science requirements of the B.A. & Sc. Freshman program. At least two-thirds of all departmental program requirements (Multi-track, Honours, jointly) must normally be completed at McGill, not including courses completed in a prior McGill degree. Exceptionally, students in major concentrations or interfaculty or honours programs who pursue an approved Study Away or Exchange program may, with prior approval from both their department and the Director of Advising Services, Faculty of Science, be exempted from the two-thirds rule. In addition, some departments may require that their students complete specific components of their program at McGill.

5.3 Time and Credit Limit for Completion of the Degree

If you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you are expected to complete your degree in no more than eight terms after your initial registration. If you are a student in the Freshman program, you become subject to this time limit one year after your initial registration. If you need or want to exceed this time limit, you must receive permission from the Director of Advising Services, Science, to continue your studies.

If you are registered in the B.A. & Sc., you are expected to complete the requirements of your program and graduate within 120 credits. You will receive credit for all courses (subject to degree regulations) taken up to and including the semester in which you obtain 120 credits. If you do not remain at McGill beyond that semester, you must also seek permission of the Director of Advising Services, Science. Permission for exceeding the time and/or credit limits will normally be granted only for valid academic reasons, such as a change of program (subject to departmental approval) or part-time status. If permission is granted, you will receive credit only for required and complementary courses necessary to complete program requirements.

5.4 Departmental Programs

If you are pursuing a B.A. & Sc., other than those registered in the Freshman program, you are required to take an approved program (multi-track, honours, joint honours, interfaculty), and to select your courses in each term with a view to timely completion of your degree and program requirements. You must complete one of the program streams described below.

The B.A. & Sc. degree includes an required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits), plus electives (10±15 credits).

5.4.1 Multi-Track System

To recognize the diversity of student backgrounds and interests, and the multiple routes to understanding offered by a modern university, the Faculties of Arts and of Science offer a 90-credit multi-track system that includes a major concentration in one faculty complemented by a major concentration in the other faculty (see below):

Option

- Arts Major Concentration (36 credits) + Science Major Concentration (36±38 credits) ([see 9 Overview of Programs Offered](#) for a list of programs open to students in the B.A. & Sc.)
 - * Effective September 2013, the multi-track option to complete ~~two~~ minors or ~~two~~ minor concentrations is no longer available. Only one multi-track option remains.

Regulations

- Programs of

must withdraw from the program. If the failed course is a complementary course required by the program, you may choose to replace it with another appropriate complementary course. If you choose to substitute another complementary course for a complementary course in which you received credit for the first course, credit for the first course will still be given, but as an elective. If you repeat a required course in which you received credit, credit will be given only once.

The B.A. & Sc. degree includes a required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits), plus electives (10±15 credits).

For a list of all programs available to B.A. & Sc. students, and full details of the course requirements for all programs as well as the locations of departmental advisory offices, program directors, and telephone numbers for further information, see [Section 9 Overview of Programs Offered](#).

5.5.1 Course Overlap

You will not receive additional credit toward your degree for any course that overlaps in content with a course for which you have already received credit at McGill, CEGEP, or another university, or Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Level results, International Baccalaureate Diploma, or French Baccalaureate. It is your responsibility to consult with an academic adviser in the [Arts Office](#), the [Science Office for Undergraduate Advising \(SOUSA\)](#), or the department offering the course as to whether or not credit can be obtained and what exclusion clauses specified in the course description in this publication. Please refer to the following website for specific information about Advanced Standing credits and McGill course exceptions: www.mcgill.ca/students/ams/credit.

Sometimes the same course is offered by two different departments. Such courses are called "double-pre@x" courses. When such courses are offered simultaneously, you should take the course offered by the department in which you are obtaining your degree. For example, in the case of double-pre@x courses CHEM XYZ and PHYS XYZ, Chemistry students take CHEM XYZ and the Physics students take PHYS XYZ. If a double-pre@x course is offered by different departments in alternate years, you may take whichever course best fits your schedule.



Note for Arts Students: Credit for computer courses offered by the School of Computer Science is governed by rules specified in each individual course description.



Note for Science and Bachelor of Arts and Science students

Credit for statistics courses offered by faculties other than Arts and Science requires the permission of the Director of Advising Services, Science, except for students in the B.Sc. Major in Environment, who may take required statistics courses in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences necessary to satisfy their program requirements.

Credit for computer courses offered by faculties other than Science requires the permission of the Director of Advising Services and will be granted only under exceptional circumstances.

For Arts, Science, and Bachelor of Arts and Science students

Credit for statistics courses will be given with the following stipulations:

- Credit will be given for ONLY ONE of the following introductory statistics courses: AEMA 310, BIOL 373, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 202, MATH 203, MGCR 271, MGCR 273, PSYC 204, SOCI 350.
- Credit will be given for ONLY ONE of the following intermediate statistics courses: AEMA 411, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 351, MATH 204, PSYC 305, SOCI 461, with the exception that you may receive credit for both PSYC 305 and ECON 227D1/D2 or ECON 257D1/D2.
- Students who have already received credit for MATH 324 or MATH 357 will NOT receive credit for any of the following: AEMA 310, AEMA 411, BIOL 373, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 202, GEOG 351, MATH 203, MATH 204, MGCR 271, MGCR 273, PSYC 204, PSYC 305, SOCI 350.
- For 500-level statistics courses not listed above, students must consult a program adviser to ensure that no significant overlap exists with a course for which the student has already received credit. Where such overlap exists with a course for which the student has already received credit, credit for the 500-level course will not be allowed.
- PSYC 204 may not be taken if a grade of 75% was received in an equivalent course completed at CEGEP.

5.5.2 Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science

The following regulations apply to students in the B.A. & Sc. who want to take courses outside the faculties of Arts and of Science:

- Regardless of your minimum credit requirements for your B.A. & Sc., you are allowed a maximum of 12 credits in ELECTIVE and/or COMPLEMENTARY courses taken in faculties other than the faculties of Arts and of Science.
- Students in certain designated programs that include a number of REQUIRED and COMPLEMENTARY courses in other faculties are permitted a maximum of 30 credits outside the faculties of Arts and of Science. These programs are the Interfaculty and Honours programs in Environment, the Minor concentration in Environment, the Interfaculty and Honours programs in Sustainability, Science and Society, and the Major concentration in Geography (Urban Systems).
- Any courses taught at McGill University may be used toward the maximum allowed, except for courses taught by the School of Continuing Studies, for which you receive credits only in Continuing Studies. Courses taught by the McGill Learning Centre are excluded from this rule and can count for credit in your degree (see the SOUSA website for a list of approved courses: www.mcgill.ca/science/student/continuingstudents/basc/contd).
- For the purpose of this policy, courses taught in other faculties and specifically listed in the [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate](#) or [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate](#) are considered as courses taught in the faculties of Arts and of Science.
- The maximum number of credits allowed will be strictly enforced.

5.5.3 Distance Education Courses

- A maximum of 6 credits of courses taught through distance education may be used toward the B.A. & Sc. degree at McGill.
- Courses taught through distance education from institutions other than McGill will be accepted for transfer credits under the following conditions:
 - the course is given by a government-accredited, degree-granting institution

Multi-Track System

You complete 36 credits of Arts courses, 36±38 credits of Science courses, and a required core course (ASC 201, 3 credits). You can combine an Arts major concentration with a Science major concentration (36±38 credits). Additional guidelines for the multi-track system can be found [here](#).
[5.4: Departmental Programs](#) You will find the program descriptions for the major concentrations in Science, which are unique to the B.A. & Sc. within

Faculty of Arts Minor Concentrations or Minors

World Islamic and Middle East Studies ± section 10.37.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits), section 10.37.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits), section 10.37.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits), section 10.37.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits), section 10.37.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits)

World Religions ± section 10.33.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Religions (18 credits)

9.1.2 Faculty of Science

The Science minors or minor concentrations available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Faculty of Science Minor Concentrations or Minors

Atmospheric Science ± section 10.5.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits)

Biology ± Cell/Molecular ± section 10.6.1 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (19 credits)

Biology ± Organismal ± section 10.6.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal (19 credits)

Chemistry ± section 10.9.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (18 credits)

Computer Science ± section 10.11.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Computer Science (18 credits)

Environment ± : Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc. (Ag.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Environment (18 credits)

Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing ± section 10.19.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing (18 credits)

Geography ± section 10.19.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits)

Geology ± section 10.12.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits) (previously named Earth and Planetary Sciences)

Interdisciplinary Life Sciences ± section 10.21.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Interdisciplinary Life Sciences (24 credits)

Mathematics ± section 10.28.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mathematics (18 credits)

Physics ± section 10.30.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits)

Psychology ± section 10.32.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits)

Statistics ± section 10.28.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits)

9.2 Major Concentrations

9.2.1 Faculty of Arts

Since the B.A. & Sc. de

Faculty of Arts Major Concentrations

English ± Cultural Studies ± [section 10.15.4](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)

English ± Drama and Theatre ± [section 10.15.5](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

English ± Literature ± [section 10.15.6](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits)

Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies ± [section 10.18.2](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)

Geography ± [section 10.19.8](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (37 credits)

Geography (21 Term) (ation English) Tj F

Faculty of Science Major Concentrations

Physics± [section 10.30.2](#) Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Physics (36 credits)

Psychology± [section 10.32.3](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Psychology (36 credits)

Software Engineering± [section 10.11.3](#) Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Software Engineering (37 credits)

9.3 Honours Programs

The Honours programs available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Honours Programs open to B.A. & Sc. students

[section 10.10](#) Cognitive Science± [section 10.10.3](#) Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours Cognitive Science (60 credits)

Environment ± see [McGill School of Environment > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Programs > Honours Program in Environment > : Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Honours Environment \(60 credits\)](#)

[section 10.36](#) Sustainability Science and Society± [section 10.36.4](#) Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours Sustainability Science and Society (60 credits)

Students interested in an Honours program should also consider the [section 9.4 Joint Honours Programs](#)

9.4 Joint Honours Programs

Joint Honours programs in the B.A. & Sc. are created by combining a Joint Honours program component from a discipline with one from a Science

Faculty of Arts Joint Honours Programs

Langue et littérature françaises ± études et pratiques littéraires ± [section 10.17.6](#) Baccalaurat s Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation en langue et littérature françaises - études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)

Langue et littérature françaises ± Traduction ± [section 10.17.7](#) Baccalaurat s Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation en langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits)

Linguistics ± [section 10.27.3](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 crédits)

Philosophy ± [section 10.29.3](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 crédits)

Political Science ± [section 10.31.3](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 crédits)

Religious Studies Asian Religions ± [section 10.33.6](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies Asian Religions (36 crédits)

Religious Studies Western Religions ± [section 10.33.7](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies Western Religions (36 crédits)

Russian ± [section 10.26.17](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Russian (36 crédits)

Sociology ± [section 10.35.3](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Sociology (36 crédits)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies ± [section 10.37.7](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 crédits)

9.4.2 Faculty of Science

There are currently only two Science Joint Honours components available to B.A. & Sc. students, which are listed here.

Faculty of Science Joint Honours Programs

Mathematics ± [section 10.28.4](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Mathematics (36 crédits)

Psychology ± [section 10.32.4](#) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 crédits)

9.5 Interfaculty Programs

The Interfaculty programs available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Interfaculty programs open to B.A. & Sc. students

Cognitive Science ± [section 10.10.4](#) Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science (54 crédits)

Environment ± see [McGill School of Environment](#) > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Programs > Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) ± Interfaculty Program

- Science Minor that are open to B.A. & Sc. students
- B.A. & Sc. Science programs that are open only to B.A. & Sc. students

For a list of B.A. & Sc. programs, see [Section 9 Overview of Programs Offered](#)

10.2 B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program

Students who need to complete 97-120 credits to fulfill the degree requirements are admitted to the Freshman Program. Students with specific career goals should consult an academic adviser about their choice of program within the B.A. & Sc. Over the course of the program, students intending to pursue further studies in the B.A. & Sc. should refer to the admissions requirements of particular programs for the appropriate prerequisite courses.

In particular, students should note the following:

- The minimum freshman science requirements in the B.A. & Sc. may not satisfy the introductory science requirements of all medical/dental schools;
- The Major Concentration in Psychology may not provide a sufficiently focused background for admission to graduate programs in Psychology;
- The Major Concentration in Chemistry is not certified by the Ordre des Chimistes du Québec. Students interested in pursuing a career in Chemistry in Quebec are advised to take an appropriate B.Sc. program in Chemistry

For further details, refer to information about the B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program at www.mcgill.ca/science/student/newstudents

10.2.1 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Freshman Program (30 credits)

Students who need to complete 97-120 credits to fulfill the degree requirements are admitted to the Freshman Program. Students with specific career goals should consult an academic adviser about their choice of program within the B.A. & Sc. Over the course of the program, students intending to pursue further studies in the B.A. & Sc. should refer to the admissions requirements of particular programs for the appropriate prerequisite courses.

Foundational Courses

The Freshman Program requirements include foundational courses in both Science and Arts which must be selected as follows:

MATH

At least two mathematics courses:

At most one of a First Calculus:

MATH 139	(4)	Calculus 1 with Precalculus
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A

At most one of a Second Calculus:

MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

At most one of a Linear Algebra course:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 134	(3)	Enriched Linear Algebra and Geometry

SCIENCE

At least three foundational science courses:

Any number of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
CHEM 110**	(4)	General Chemistry 1

CHEM 115**	(4)	Accelerated General Chemistry: Giants in Science
CHEM 120*	(4)	General Chemistry 2

* Note: CHEM 120 is not open to students who have taken CHEM 115.

** Note: Students may select CHEM 110 or CHEM 115 but not both.

At most one of a First Physics:

PHYS 101	(4)	Introductory Physics - Mechanics
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves

At most one of a Second Physics:

Note: PHYS 101 is a prerequisite for PHYS 102; and PHYS 131 is a prerequisite for PHYS 142.

PHYS 102	(4)	Introductory Physics - Electromagnetism
PHYS 142	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

At most two of another Foundational Science:

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
ESYS 104	(3)	The Earth System
PSYC 100*	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

* Note: Students in a minor or major concentration where COMP 202 or PSYC 100 is a required course will need to take a COMP or PSYC course if using COMP 202 or PSYC 100 to satisfy the Freshman Program requirement.

ARTS

At least three Arts courses (or 9 credits) to be chosen in one of the following three categories: Humanities, Languages, and Social Sciences.

A maximum of two courses (or 6 credits) may be chosen from one category and no more than two courses (or 6 credits) can be taken in any one department.

Note: No course may fulfill the requirements for more than one program, including the B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program.

Humanities (Literature and Civilization):

Courses selected from the following subjects:

- Art History and Communications Studies (ART and COMS)
- Classics (CLAS)
- East Asian Studies (EAST)
- English (ENGL)
- French Language and Literature (FREN)
- German Studies (GERM)
- Hispanic Studies (HISP)
- Islamic Studies (ISLA)
- Italian studies (ITAL)
- Jewish Studies (JWST)
- Music for Arts (MUAR only)
- Philosophy (PHIL)
- Religious Studies (RELG)
- Russian Studies (RUSS)

Languages:

Courses may be taken in this category to improve language skills.

Languages include:

- Classics (Latin, Ancient Greek, Modern Greek) (CLAS)
- East Asian Studies (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) (EAST)
- English as a Second Language (CEAPSL)
- French as a Second Language (FRSL)
- French Language and Literature (FREN)
- German Studies (GERM)
- Hispanic Studies (Spanish) (HISP)
- Islamic Studies (Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Urdu) (ISLA)
- Italian (ITAL)
- Jewish Studies (Hebrew, Yiddish) (JWST)
- Russian and Slavic Studies (Polish, Russian, Armenian, Czech) (RSS)

Social Sciences:

Courses selected from the following subjects:

- Anthropology (ANTH)
- Economics (ECON)
- History (HIST)
- Linguistics (LING)
- Political Science (POLI)
- Sociology (SOCL)

Advanced Standing/Transfer Credits

Students who have completed the Diploma of Collegial Studies, Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Levels, the International Baccalaureate, the French Baccalaureate, or McGill placement examinations may receive

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

200 Level

6 credits selected from 200-level courses in Anthropology (ANTH).

Core (350 Level)

6 credits, from the following Core courses (350-level):

(Note: These are restricted to students in Anthropology program with U2 standing or above)

ANTH 352	(3)	History of Anthropological Theory
ANTH 355	(3)	Theories of Culture and Society

ANTU2 stonin3 0 0 1 151.897.231770 69277 crew 0 0 1 165.860 6398770 69277 crejrkcU2 steits)ses Jo

ANTH 359 (3) History of Archaeological Theory

400/500 Level

A minimum of 6 credits of Anthropology (ANTH) courses at the 400 or 500 level (maximum of one 3-credit Special Topic course at the 400 level).

10.4 Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH & COMS)

The Department of Art History and Communication Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described at [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Art History and Communication Studies \(ARTH & COMS\)](#)

10.4.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Art History (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Art History.

Required Course (3 credits)

ARTH 305 (3) Methods in Art History

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

Students select their complementary courses as follows:

3 credits in Art History at the 200 level.

12 credits in Art History at the 300 level or above, selected in consultation with the Department Adviser

Note: Courses in studio practice cannot be counted towards the Minor concentration.

10.4.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Communication Studies provides undergraduate students with a critical understanding of the role that communications media and communication technologies play in a society. It offers students intellectually challenging and innovative instruction in the traditions of Communications and Media Studies and the theoretical and methodological practices being developed in the field. The courses included in the program focus on issues of the relationship between communication, democracy and urban life, the social life of communication technologies, the historical development and transformation of media and communication forms, institutions, practices and technologies, and the mass media representation and mobilization of social difference.

Required Course (3 credits)

COMS 210 (3) Introduction to Communication Studies

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

Five courses in Communication Studies selected from:

- COMS 200 (3) History of Communication
- COMS 230 (3) Communication and Democracy
- COMS 300 (3) Media and Modernity in the 20th Century
- COMS 310 (3) Media and Feminist Studies
- COMS 320 (3) Media and Empire
- COMS 330 (3) Media in Cultural Life
- COMS 340 (3) New Media
- COMS 350 (3) Sound Culture
- COMS 354 (3) Media Studies of Crime
- COMS 355 (3) Media Governance
- COMS 361 (3) Selected Topics Communication Studies 1
- COMS 362 (3) Selected Topics Communication Studies 2

ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
AR	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution

10.4.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for their course selection.

Students are encouraged to apply for admission to the Joint Honours program after their first year of study at the end of the first year after completion of no less than 12 credits in Art History. Admission is on a competitive basis. While the Faculty of Arts regulations require a minimum CGPA of 3.0 for Honours programs, the Department requires in addition a program average of 3.0 for admission into the program and the awarding of Honours.

Required Courses (9 credits)

ARTH 305	(3)	Methods in Art History
ARTH 400	(3)	Selected Methods in Art History
ARTH 401	(3)	Honours Research Paper

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

Students select their 27 complementary courses chosen from among departmental courses as follows:

-A maximum of 9 credits may be at the 200 level

-A minimum of 3 credits must be at the 400 level or above (excluding ARTH 490 Museum Internship.)

ARTH 200	(3)	Introduction to Art History 1
ARTH 202	(3)	Introduction to Contemporary Art
ARTH 204	(3)	Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
ARTH 205	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 207	(3)	Introduction Early Modern Art 1400-1700
ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
ARTH 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 226	(3)	Introduction to Eighteenth-Century Art and Architecture
ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 310	(3)	Postcolonialism
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 319	(3)	Introduction to Manga
ARTH 321	(3)	Visual Culture of the Dutch Republic
ARTH 323	(3)	Realism and Impressionism
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
ARTH 326	(3)	Studies in Manuscript and Print Culture
ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
ARTH 335	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution
ARTH 336	(3)	Art Now
ARTH 337	(3)	Modern Art and Theory to WWI
ARTH 338	(3)	Modern Art and Theory: WWI - WWII
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art

ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
ARTH 351	(3)	Vision and Visuality in Art History
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art
ARTH 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
ARTH 360	(3)	Studies in the Photographic
ARTH 366	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 1
ARTH 367	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 2
ARTH 368	(3)	Studies in Northern Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 411	(3)	Canadian Art and Race
ARTH 420	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 422	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain
ARTH 430	(3)	Concepts - Discipline Art History
ARTH 435	(3)	Early Modern Visual Culture
ARTH 440	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
ARTH 447	(3)	Independent Research Course
ARTH 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
ARTH 466	(3)	Studies in Italian Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 473	(3)	Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art 04
ARTH 474	(3)	Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art 03
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04
ARTH 490	(3)	Museum Internship

Note: In addition to architectural courses offered by the Department, program students are encouraged to consider courses in the School of Architecture and the Departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1
ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2

10.5 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC)

The Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, the programs, and specific courses are described in the [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences \(AOC\)](#).

10.5.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits)

This Minor may be taken in conjunction with any program in the Faculty of Science.

Required Courses (3 credits)

ATOC 214 (3) Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

3-6 credits selected from:

ATOC 215 (3) Oceans/Weather and Climate
ATOC 219* (3) Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 219* (3) Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

* Note: Students may select ATOC 219 or CHEM 219 but not both.

Complementary Course

9-12 credits selected from:

ATOC 309 (3) Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 312 (3) Rotating Fluid Dynamics
ATOC 315 (3) Thermodynamics and Convection
ATOC 357 (3) Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Laboratory
ATOC 512 (3) Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513 (3) Waves and Stability
Turbulence in Atmospheric Dynamics

** Students who have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent will choose another appropriate complementary course, to be approved by the Biology Adviser.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 212**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Any 6 credits of biology courses at the 300 level or higher approved by the Biology Adviser.

10.6.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal (19 credits)

The Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal, is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. It is a sequence of courses designed to yield a broad introduction to organismal biology.

Advising Note: Students interested in a Biology minor concentration must choose either the Cell/Molecular option or the Organismal option, but may not take both. Students interested in a more in-depth program in Biology should consider the Major concentration.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 18 credits or a maximum of 19 credits depending on the credit received from taking CHEM 212 and their choice of complementary course.

Required Courses* (16 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP: 430.39. 466.62 0 1 214.552 603.395 Tm (en at CEwCelrogr430 1 0 0))Tj -eld a0 1 214.552 694.1 8Tm (en at CEw0 1 392

BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
CHEM 212**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Complementary Courses (7 credits)

at least 7 credits selected from:

BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology

BIOL 307	(3)	Behavioural Ecology
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 331	(3)	Ecology/Behaviour Field Course
BIOL 342	(3)	Contemporary Topics in Aquatic Ecology
BIOL 350	(3)	Insect Biology and Control
BIOL 352	(3)	Vertebrate Evolution: Dinosaurs and Mammals
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
BIOL 418	(3)	Freshwater Invertebrate Ecology
BIOL 427	(3)	Herpetology
BIOL 435	(3)	Natural Selection
BIOL 441	(3)	Biological Oceanography
BIOL 463	(3)	Mammalian Evolution
BIOL 465	(3)	Conservation Biology

or other appropriate course at the 300 level or higher with permission of the Biology Adviser

10.7 Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies

Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies, the program, and specific courses are described at [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies](#)

10.7.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies (18 credits)

Required Courses (9 credits)

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

Note: Of the 18 credits, selected with regard to Faculty guidelines and course prerequisites, at least 9 must be at the 200 level.

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits, at least 6 of which must be at the 300 level or higher, selected from two of the following departmental lists:

Anthropology

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 320	(3)	Social Evolution
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora
ANTH 575	(3)	Concepts of Race

Canadian Studies

CANS 410	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 10
----------	-----	-----------------------------

Geography

GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 424	(3)	Europe: Places and Peoples
GEOG 502	(3)	Geography of Northern Development

History

HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Cultural Diversity in Canada
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity/Migration
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 579D1	(3)	Topics: African History
HIST 579D2	(3)	Topics: African History
HIST 586D1	(3)	Canada: Diasporas and the State
HIST 586D2	(3)	Canada: Diasporas and the State

Philosophy

PHIL 327	(3)	Philosophy of Race
----------	-----	--------------------

Political Science

POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

Sociology

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity & Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups

Social Work

SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees
----------	-----	----------------------------------

10.8 Canadian Studies (CANS)

Canadian Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs](#) : [Institute for the Study of Canada](#)

10.8.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits)

The Minor program enables students to take courses about Canada outside the areas of their other major or minor concentrations. This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Canadian Studies.

Required Course (3 credits)

CANS 200 (3) Introduction to the Study of Canada

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as specified below

NOTE: Students may not choose more than 3 credits in disciplines of their other major or minor concentrations.

200 Level

6 credits selected from:

ANTH 222 (3) Legal Anthropology
Current Economic Problems

Art History

ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04

Biology

BIOL 240	(3)	Montenegrin Flora
----------	-----	-------------------

Communication Studies

COMS 510	(3)	Canadian Broadcasting Policy
----------	-----	------------------------------

Economics

ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems Topics
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 303	(3)	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ECON 406	(3)	Topics in Economic Policy
ECON 408	(3)	Public Sector Economics 1
ECON 409	(3)	Public Sector Economics 2
ECON 434	(3)	Current Economic Problems
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
ECON 480	(3)	Research Project 1

English

ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 415	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 2
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies
ENGL 527	(3)	Canadian Literature
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature

French as a Second Language

FRSL 101	(3)	Beginners French 1
FRSL 102	(3)	Beginners French 2
FRSL 103	(3)	Near Beginners French
FRSL 105	(6)	Intensive Beginners French
FRSL 206	(3)	Elementary French
FRSL 207	(6)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D1	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D2	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 208	(6)	Intensive Elementary French
FRSL 211	(6)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 212	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 215	(6)	Oral and Written French 1 - Intense
FRSL 216	(3)	D couvrons Montr al en fran ais
FRSL 302	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1
FRSL 303	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2
FRSL 321	(6)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 322	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intense
FRSL 326	(3)	D couvrons le Qu bec en fran ais
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02
FRSL 407	(3)	Compr hension et xpression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Fran ais oral:Textes et xpressions
FRSL 431	(6)	Fran ais fonctionnel vanc
FRSL 431D1	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel vanc
FRSL 431D2	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel vanc
FRSL 432	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel
FRSL 445	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel, crit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel, crit 2
FRSL 449	(3)	Le fran ais des m dias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et cr ation

French Language and Literature

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine

Geography

GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG 309	(3)	Geography of Canada
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies
GEOG 502	(3)	Geography of Northern Development

History

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334	(3)	History of New France
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 342	(3)	Canada and the World
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Cultural Diversity in Canada
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity/Migration
HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions

HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 432	(0)	
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST 587D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 587D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 588D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 588D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 589D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 589D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 593D1	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar

Linguistics

LING 320	(3)	Sociolinguistics 1
LING 325	(3)	Canadian English
LING 350	(3)	Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING 520	(3)	Sociolinguistics 2
LING 521	(3)	Dialectology

Music

MUHL 391	(3)	Canadian Music
----------	-----	----------------

Political Science

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique qu'bécoise
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics

POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

Quebec, études sur le

QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 336	(6)	Quebec Studies Summer Seminar
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec

Religious Studies

RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
----------	-----	-------------------------

Sociology

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.8.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Indigenous Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Indigenous Studies provides students with a broad, interdisciplinary view of key issues in the historical, social and cultural dimensions of Indigenous life in Canada. Core courses of within the program will provide interdisciplinary treatments of Indigenous life. The Program will focus on the history of indigenous populations in Canada, original art and culture, the experience of indigeneity and gender and legacies of Indigenous resistance to the Canadian state.

Required Courses (6 credits)

INDG 200	(3)	Introduction to Indigenous Studies
INDG 401	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

A maximum of 3 complementary course credits at the 200-level and no more than 6 complementary credits in one discipline.

Anthropology

ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples

Canadian Studies

CANS 306	(3)	Issues in Native Studies
CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
CANS 501	(3)	Interdisciplinarity & Canadian Studies

English

ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
----------	-----	----------------------------------

ENGL 440 (3) First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

Geography

GEOG 301 (3) Geography of Nunavut

History

Surv

ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
FREN 252	(3)	Litt rature qu b coise
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations

Canadian Studies (CANS)

6-12 credits in interdisciplinary Canadian Studies courses with the subject code CANS.

Canadian Studies (Other Departments)

6-12 credits chosen from courses in Canadian Studies or by other departments from the list below with at least 6 credits at the 300 level or higher. The courses chosen must all have relevance to the program.

3 credits must be taken in the French language (including language courses). A maximum of 3 credits may be chosen from French as a Second Language (FRSL).

Anthropology

ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ANTH 317	(3)	Prehistory of North America
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples

Architecture

ARCH 535*	(3)	History of Architecture in Canada
-----------	-----	-----------------------------------

* Limited enrolment: 2-3 spots for CANS students.

Art History

ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04

Biology

BIOL 240	(3)	Montenegian Flora
----------	-----	-------------------

Communication Studies

COMS 510	(3)	Canadian Broadcasting Policy
----------	-----	------------------------------

Economics

ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems Topics
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 303	(3)	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business

ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ECON 406	(3)	Topics in Economic Policy
ECON 408	(3)	Public Sector Economics 1
ECON 409	(3)	Public Sector Economics 2
ECON 434	(3)	Current Economic Problems
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
ECON 480	(3)	Research Project 1

English

ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 415	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 2
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies
ENGL 527	(3)	Canadian Literature
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature

French as a Second Language

FRSL 101	(3)	Beginners French 1
FRSL 102	(3)	Beginners French 2
FRSL 103	(3)	Near Beginners French
FRSL 105	(6)	Intensive Beginners French
FRSL 206	(3)	Elementary French
FRSL 207	(6)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D1	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D2	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 208	(6)	Intensive Elementary French
FRSL 211	(6)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 212	(3)	Oral and Written French 1

FRSL 215	(6)	Oral and Written French 1 - Intense
FRSL 216	(3)	D couvrons Montr al en fran ais
FRSL 302	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1
FRSL 303	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2
FRSL 321	(6)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 322	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intense
FRSL 326	(3)	D couvrons le Qu bec en fran ais
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02
FRSL 407	(3)	Compr hension et xpression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Fran ais oral: Textes et xpressions
FRSL 431	(6)	Fran ais fonctionnel vanc
FRSL 431D1	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel vanc
FRSL 431D2	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel vanc
FRSL 432	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel
FRSL 445	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel, crit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel, crit 2
FRSL 449	(3)	Le fran ais des m dias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et cr ation

French Language and Literature

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire vanc e
FREN 252	(3)	Litt rature qu b coise
FREN 315	(3)	Cin ma qu b cois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation qu b coise
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue fran aise
FREN 372	(3)	Litt rature qu b coise 1
FREN 382	(3)	Litt rature qu b coise 2
FREN 480	(3)	Litt rature qu b coise contemporaine

Geography

GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG 309	(3)	Geography of Canada
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

GEOG 502

(3)

Geography of Northern Development

History

LING 520	(3)	Sociolinguistics 2
LING 521	(3)	Dialectology

Music

MUHL 391	(3)	Canadian Music
----------	-----	----------------

Political Science

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique qu b coise
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Qu bec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

Qu bec, tudes sur le

QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 336	(6)	Quebec Studies Summer Seminar
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec

Religious Studies

RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
----------	-----	-------------------------

Sociology

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.8.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Canadian Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours components from two Arts disciplines.

Students with a minimum program GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, in keeping with faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general, are eligible to apply to the Joint Honours program. Application deadlines are December 15 and May 15. Forms are available from the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada.

ARCH 535 (3) History of Architecture in Canada

* Limited enrolment 2-3 spots for CANS students.

Art History

ARTH 300 (3) Canadian Art to 1914
 ARTH 302 (3) Aspects of Canadian Art
 ARTH 479 (3) Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04

Biology

BIOL 240 (3) Monteregian Flora

Communication Studies

COMS 510 (3) Canadian Broadcasting Policy

Economics

ECON 219 (3) Current Economic Problems Topics
 ECON 223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy
 ECON 303 (3) Canadian Economic Policy
 ECON 305 (3) Industrial Organization
 ECON 308 (3) Governmental Policy Towards Business
 ECON 405 (3) Natural Resource Economics
 ECON 406 (3) Topics in Economic Policy
 ECON 408 (3) Public Sector Economics 1
 ECON 409 (3) Public Sector Economics 2
 ECON 434 (3) Current Economic Problems
 ECON 440 (3) Health Economics
 ECON 480 (3) Research Project 1

English

ENGL 228 (3) Canadian Literature 1
 ENGL 229 (3) Canadian Literature 2
 ENGL 313 (3) Canadian Drama and Theatre
 ENGL 327 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 1
 ENGL 328 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 1
 ENGL 333 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 2
 ENGL 339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2
 ENGL 345 (3) Literature and Society
 ENGL 393 (3) Canadian Cinema
 ENGL 409 (3) Studies in a Canadian Author
 ENGL 410 (3) Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
 ENGL 411 (3) Studies in Canadian Fiction
 ENGL 415 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature 2

ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies
ENGL 527	(3)	Canadian Literature
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature

French as a Second Language

FRSL 101	(3)	Beginners French 1
FRSL 102	(3)	Beginners French 2
FRSL 103	(3)	Near Beginners French
FRSL 105	(6)	Intensive Beginners French
FRSL 206	(3)	Elementary French
FRSL 207	(6)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D1	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D2	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 208	(6)	Intensive Elementary French
FRSL 211	(6)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 212	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 215	(6)	Oral and Written French 1 - Intensive
FRSL 216	(3)	D couvrons Montr al en fran ais
FRSL 302	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1
FRSL 303	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2
FRSL 321	(6)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 322	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
FRSL 326	(3)	D couvrons le Qu bec en fran ais
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02
FRSL 407	(3)	Compr hension et xpression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Fran ais oral:Textes et xpressions
FRSL 431	(6)	Fran ais fonctionnel vanc
FRSL 431D1	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel vanc
FRSL 431D2	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel vanc
FRSL 432	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel
FRSL 445	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel, crit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Fran ais fonctionnel, crit 2
FRSL 449	(3)	Le fran ais des m dias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et cr ation

French Language and Literature

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine

Geography

GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG 309	(3)	Geography of Canada
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies
GEOG 502	(3)	Geography of Northern Development

History

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334	(3)	History of New France
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 342	(3)	Canada and the World
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Cultural Diversity in Canada
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity/Migration

HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 432	()	
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST 586D1	(3)	Canada: Diasporas and the State
HIST 586D2	(3)	Canada: Diasporas and the State
HIST 592D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 592D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 593D1	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 596D1	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Health History
HIST 596D2	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Health History

Linguistics

LING 320	(3)	Sociolinguistics 1
LING 325	(3)	Canadian English
LING 350	(3)	Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING 520	(3)	Sociolinguistics 2
LING 521	(3)	Dialectology

Music

MUHL 391	(3)	Canadian Music
----------	-----	----------------

Political Science

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada

Required Courses* (21 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed. must be replaced by courses from the Complementary Course List equal to exceeding their credit value. Regardless of the substitution, students must take at least 36 credits in this program.

CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 214	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 2
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 253	(1)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1 Laboratory
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected from:

CHEM 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 263	(1)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2 Laboratory
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 332	(3)	Biological Chemistry
CHEM 334	(3)	Advanced Materials
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2

Chemistry courses at the 400+ level

10.10 Cognitive Science

10.10.1 Location

Joelle Pineau; Director
Program in Cognitive Science
McConnell Engineering Building, Room 318
3480 University Street
Montreal QC H3A 0E9
Website: www.mcgill.ca/cogsci

Interdisciplinary Program Adviser: Ryan Bouma, ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca, 514-398-5442

10.10.2 About Cognitive Science

Cognitive Science is the multidisciplinary study of cognition in humans and machines.

Cognitive Science Committee Members

Meghan Clayards (Linguistics)

Kristine Onishi (

3 credits from the following philosophy courses:

PHIL 200	(3)	Introduction to Philosophy 1
PHIL 201	(3)	Introduction to Philosophy 2
PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2

3 credits from the following neuroscience courses:

NSCI 200**	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 1
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience

3 credits from the following psychology courses:

PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as follows:

18 credits from one of the following lists: Computer Science, Linguistics, Neuroscience, Philosophy/ Psychology

12 credits from any of the @e lists.

Of the 30 credits Complementary Course credits, 15 credits must be at the 400 level or higher

Computer Science

COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 280	(3)	History and Philosophy of Computing
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
COMP 400	(4)	Project in Computer Science
COMP 409	(3)	Concurrent Programming
COMP 417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems
COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 523	(3)	Language-based Security
COMP 526	(3)	Probabilistic Reasoning and
COMP 527	(3)	Logic and Computation
COMP 531	(3)	Advanced Theory of Computation
COMP 546	(4)	Computational Perception
COMP 558	(3)	Fundamentals of Computation
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures 1

Linguistics

Any course at the 300, 400 or 500 level from the department of Linguistics, or from the following list:

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 210	(3)	Introduction to Speech Science
LING 260	(3)	Meaning in Language

Philosophy

NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology

Psychology

ANTH 440	(3)	Cognitive Anthropology
----------	-----	------------------------

PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514*	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication & Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics

Neuroscience

* Students select either BIOL 514 or PSYC 514, not both.

** Students select either NSCI 200 or PHGY 209, not both.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 307	(3)	Behavioural Ecology
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 507	(3)	Animal Communication
BIOL 514*	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
NSCI 200**	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 1
NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHGY 209**	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1

PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses & Hormones
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Art
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514*	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYT 301	(3)	Issues in Drug Dependence
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
PSYT 502	(3)	Brain Evolution and Psychiatry
PSYT 515	(3)	Advanced Studies in Addiction

Research Course

COGS 401	(6)	Research Cognitive Science 1
----------	-----	------------------------------

10.10.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science (54 credits)

The Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc., is designed to allow students to explore the multidisciplinary study of cognition in humans and machines. The goal is to understand the principles of intelligence and thought with the hope that this will lead to a better understanding of the mind and of learning, and to the development of intelligent devices.

Note: B.A. & Sc. students who take interfaculty programs must take at least 21 credits in Arts and 21 credits in Science across their interfaculty program and their minor or minor concentration.

Required Course (3 credits)

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
----------	-----	--------------------------------

Core Complementary Courses (21 credits)

3 credits from the following logic courses:

COMP 230	(3)	Logic and Computability
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

3 credits from the following statistics courses:

MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
----------	-----	----------------------------

MATH 323	(3)	Probability
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

3 credits from the following computer science courses:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

3 credits from the following linguistics courses:

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 210	(3)	Introduction to Speech Science
LING 260	(3)	Meaning in Language

3 credits from the following philosophy courses:

PHIL 200	(3)	Introduction to Philosophy1
PHIL 201	(3)	Introduction to Philosophy2

ANTH 440	(3)	Cognitive Anthropology
MUMT 250	(3)	Music Perception and Cognition
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Art
PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514*	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication & Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics

Neuroscience

* Students select either BIOL 514 or PSYC 514, not both.

** Students select either NSCI 200 or PHGY 209, not both.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 307	(3)	Behavioural Ecology
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 507	(3)	Animal Communication
BIOL 514*	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
NSCI 200**	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 1
NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHGY 209**	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 311*	(3)	Channels, Synapses & Hormones
		Integrativ

- Minor Concentration in Computer Science
- Major Concentration in Computer Science
- Major Concentration in Software Engineering

10.11.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Computer Science (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Computer Science is designed for students who gain a basic understanding of computer science principles and may be taken in conjunction with a program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students are strongly encouraged to talk to an adviser of the School before choosing their complementary courses to ensure the approved course sequence.

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) should be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Required Courses (9 credits)

Notes for the list below:

* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and should replace it with an additional Computer Science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the following list or from Computer Science (COMP) courses at the 300 or above excluding COMP 364 and COMP 396.

COMP 230	(3)	Logic and Computability
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 280	(3)	History and Philosophy of Computing
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures 1

10.11.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Computer Science (36 credits)

This Major concentration represents an in-depth introduction to computer science and its sub-areas. Students that are interested in further study in Computer Science can combine the Major Concentration Computer Science with the Supplementary Minor in Computer Science to constitute a program in the Faculty of Science. For further information, please consult the Program Adviser.

Students with two programs in the same department/unit must have a third program in a different department/unit to be eligible to graduate. Please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations for "Faculty Degree Requirements," "About Program Requirements," and "Departmental Programs" for the Multi-track System options.

Required Courses (21 credits)

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) should be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Notes for the list below:

* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and should replace it with an additional computer science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

MATH 240 (3) Discrete Structures 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as follows:

3-6 credits from:

MATH 223 (3) Linear Algebra
MATH 318 (3) Mathematical Logic
MATH 323 (3) Probability
MATH 324 (3) Statistics
MATH 340 (3) Discrete Structures 2

At least 3 credits from:

COMP 330 (3) Theory of Computation
COMP 350 (3) Numerical Computing
COMP 360 (3) Algorithm Design

At least 3 credits from:

COMP 302 (3) Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303 (3) Software Design

The remaining credits are selected from COMP 230 and COMP courses at the 800 level (except COMP 364, COMP 396).

10.11.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Software Engineering (37 credits)

The Major Concentration Software Engineering focuses on the techniques and methodology required to design and develop software systems and covers the subject commonly known as "Software Engineering."

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) must be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Note: This program does not lead to certification as a Professional Engineer

Required Courses (30 credits)

* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and can replace it with additional computer science complementary course credits.

COMP 202* (3) Foundations of Programming
COMP 206 (3) Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250 (3) Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251 (3) Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273 (3) Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302 (3) Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303 (3) Software Design
COMP 421 (3) Database Systems
MATH 223 (3) Linear Algebra
MATH 240 (3) Discrete Structures 1

Complementary Courses (7 credits)

6-7 credits from:

COMP 322	(1)	Introduction to C++
COMP 361D1	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 529	(4)	Software Architecture
COMP 533	(3)	Model-Driven Software Development
ECSE 539	(3)	Advanced Software Language Engineering

or any computer science course at the 300-level or above, excluding COMP 364 and COMP 396.

10.12 Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC)

The Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Earth and Planetary Sciences \(EPSC\)](#)

10.12.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits)

The Minor Geology offers students from other departments the opportunity to obtain exposure to the Earth Sciences.

Required Courses (6 credits)

EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits, one of:

EPSC 201	(3)	Understanding Planet Earth
EPSC 233	(3)	Earth and Life History

9 credits selected from the list below and other 300-level and higher courses in Earth and Planetary Sciences may be substituted with permission.

EPSC 203	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1
EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes

10.13 East Asian Studies (EAST)

East Asian Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : East Asian Studies \(EAST\)](#)

10.13.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Cultural Studies (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

Introduction to East Asian Culture

6 credits, two of the following courses:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

East Asian Literature, Culture and Society

12 credits of courses in East Asian Literature, Culture and Society selected from the list below

East Asian Studies (EAST)

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 250	(3)	Introduction to Asian Media Studies
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema Early and Media

EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 468	(3)	Science and Technology in Asia
EAST 477	(3)	Media and Environment in Asia
EAST 478	(3)	Topics: Korean Film & Media
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity in Asia
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 331	(3)	Prehistory of East Asia
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Economics (ECON)

ECON 335	(3)	The Japanese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area

HIST 337	(3)	Modern Japanese Intellectual History
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine-Ethnology
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 359	(3)	Japanese Empire to 1945
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 441	(3)	Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 443	(3)	Topics: Modern Japan
HIST 445	(3)	Late Imperial China
HIST 508	(3)	The Art of War in China
HIST 568D1	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 568D2	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 578D1	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 578D2	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History

Management (ORGB)

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Political Science (POLI)

POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
----------	-----	----------------------

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 443	(3)	Japanese Esoteric Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context

10.13.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as specified below

Introduction to East Asian Culture

3 credits, one of the following courses:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

East Asian Language

9 credits of language (see the list below). Students may meet this requirement by passing the course in Korean, Chinese or Japanese with a grade of "C" or better. Students with prior knowledge of an Asian language may substitute a second level in place of a first level. Or, these students may take 6 credits of language at the 400 level or above from the list and an additional 3 credits of East Asian Studies (EAST) courses.

Note: Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.

EAST 220D1	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 220D2	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 230D1	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 230D2	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 240D1	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 240D2	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2

East Asian Studies (EAST)

6 credits at the 300 level or above in East Asian Studies (EAST) courses selected from:

EAST 303	(3)	CurrentTopics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	CurrentTopics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	CurrentTopics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	CurrentTopics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	CurrentTopics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	CurrentTopics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	WomenWriters of China
EAST 352	(3)	CriticalApproaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 363	(3)	Early and Medieval Japan
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 369	(3)	Topics in Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Cinema
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 372	(3)	Topics in Television: Asia
EAST 375	(3)	Korean Media & Popular Culture
EAST 377	(3)	Topics: Transnational Cinema Asia
EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea
EAST 389	(3)	Global Science Fiction Cinema and Media Asia
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Media
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 468	(3)	Science and Technology Asia
EAST 477	(3)	Media and Environment in Asia
EAST 478	(3)	Topics: Korean Film & Media
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	SpecialTopics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	SpecialTopics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	AdvancedTopics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	AdvancedTopics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	AdvancedTopics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	AdvancedTopics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	AdvancedTopics in Korean Studies

EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideogram, Aesthetics
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity in Asia
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

10.13.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

The program offers students who have a background in an East Asian language the opportunity to study this language at the advanced level (300 level and above), including the classical language.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

There are two options.

18 credits in second, third, or fourth-level language courses in a single East Asian language, or a combination of an advanced language and other courses in East Asian culture, literature, or society at the 300 level or above, chosen in consultation with the Departmental Program Adviser.

10.13.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected as specified below

Introduction to East Asian Culture

6 credits, two of the following courses:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

East Asian Language

6-9 credits of East Asian language courses selected from the list below

Note: Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.

EAST 220D1	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 220D2	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 230D1	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 230D2	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 240D1	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 240D2	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese

EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2
EAST 547	(3)	Advanced Translation in Japanese

East Asian Literature, Culture and Society

21-24 credits of courses in East Asian Literature, Culture and Society selected from the list below. At least 6 credits must be taken at the 400 or 500 level.

East Asian Studies (EAST)

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 250	(3)	Introduction to Asian Media Studies
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 328	(3)	Archaeology of East Asian Empires
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 363	(3)	Early and Medieval Japan
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan

EAST 369	(3)	Topics in Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Cinema
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 372	(3)	Topics in Television: Asia
EAST 375	(3)	Korean Media & Popular Culture
EAST 377	(3)	Topics: Transnational Cinema in Asia
EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea
EAST 389	(3)	Global Science Fiction Cinema and Media
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Media
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 468	(3)	Science and Technology in Asia
EAST 477	(3)	Media and Environment in Asia
EAST 478	(3)	Topics: Korean Film & Media
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres

ANTH 500 (3) Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Economics (ECON)

ECON 335 (3) The Japanese Economy

ECON 411 (3) Economic Development: A World Area

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development

History (HIST)

HIST 208 (3) Introduction to East Asian History

HIST 218 (3) Modern East Asian History

HIST 308 (3) Formation of Chinese Tradition

HIST 318 (3) Modern Japan

HIST 328 (3) The Qing Empire

HIST 337 (3) Modern Japanese Intellectual History

HIST 338 (3) Twentieth-Century China

HIST 348 (3) China: Science-Medicine-Ethnology

HIST 358 (3) China's Middle Empires

HIST 359 (3) Japanese Empire to 1945

HIST 439 (3) History of Women in China

HIST 441 (3) Topics: Culture and Ritual in China

HIST 442 (3) Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas

HIST 443 (3) Topics: Modern Japan

HIST 445 (3) Late Imperial China

HIST 508 (3) The Art of War in China

HIST 568D1 (3) Topics in Chinese History

HIST 568D2 (3) Topics in Chinese History

HIST 578D1 (3) Seminar in Japanese History

HIST 578D2 (3) Seminar in Japanese History

Management (ORGB)

ORGB 380 (3) Cross Cultural Management

Political Science (POLI)

POLI 349 (3) Foreign Policy: Asia

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 253 (3) Religions of East Asia

RELG 264 (3) Introductory Tibetan 1

RELG 265 (3) Introductory Tibetan 2

RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions

Intermediate

EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2
EAST 547	(3)	Advanced Translation in Japanese

East Asian Studies (EAST)

9 credits chosen from the following East Asian Studies courses, at least 3 credits must be at the 400 level or above.

EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 363	(3)	Early and Medieval Japan
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 369	(3)	Topics in Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Cinema
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 372	(3)	Topics in Television: Asia
EAST 375	(3)	Korean Media & Popular Culture
EAST 377	(3)	Topics: Transnational Cinema Asia
EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea
EAST 389	(3)	Global Science Fiction Cinema and Media
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Media

EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 468	(3)	Science and Technology in Asia
EAST 477	(3)	Media and Environment in Asia
EAST 478	(3)	Topics: Korean Film & Media
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideogram, Aesthetics
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity in Asia
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

10.14 Economics (ECON)

The Department of Economics, the programs, and specific courses are described on the [Faculty of Arts](#) >

ECON 230D1	(3)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 230D2	(3)	Microeconomic Theory

Stream I - Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits of courses with the Economics subject code ECON with numbers 200-400. At least 6 of these credits must be in 300- or 400-level courses.

Stream II - Required Courses (6 credits)

Note: Stream II of the Minor Concentration Economics may not be applied to the Major Concentration Economics.

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications

Stream II - Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits of courses with the Economics subject code ECON with numbers 200-400. At least 6 of these credits must be in 300- or 400-level courses.

Stream III - Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Stream III is available only to Management students.

18 credits of courses with the Economics subject code ECON with numbers 200-400. At least 6 of these credits must be in 300- or 400-level courses.

Note: ECON 295 will not count as part of this Minor concentration.

Please refer to the Department's document "Rules on Stats Courses for Economics Students" available at: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses/>.

Stream IV - Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Students who are registered in the Major Concentration Economics and a minor concentration in another unit may complete as a second minor concentration the Minor Concentration Economics. Please see Faculty of Arts regulations for "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs" for detailed information on the multi-track system options.

18 credits of courses with the Economics subject code ECON with numbers 200-400. At least 6 of these credits must be in 400- or 500-level courses and no more than 3 credits may be at the 200-level.

10.14.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Economics is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit the student's specialization in economics. It consists of 36 credits in courses approved by the Economics Department. Students wishing to pursue this concentration need to consult the department's rules and regulations at: www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/majorminor

All students who wish to begin (or continue) the Major Concentration Economics should see a majors adviser in the Department of Economics in each of their university years. Further information may be obtained from the Department's website, or from a major adviser; consult the Departmental Office for a list of advisers and their advising times.

Students who are registering for the first time with the Department should attend the orientation meeting (check the website for details) before seeing an adviser.

A student choosing the Major Concentration Economics must complete 36 credits in Economics. The Economics courses will normally be taken at McGill and will be selected from the courses shown below. Major Concentration in Economics students entering university at the U1 year in September should directly proceed to ECON 230D1/ECON 230D2 without taking ECON 208 and ECON 209.

Note: Students who wish to switch from the Major Concentration to Honours Economics must complete all the requirements of the Honours program.

Mathematics: Mastery of high school mathematics is required for all economics courses.

Prerequisites: In general, 200-level courses have no prerequisites and 300-level and 400-level courses have ECON 230D1/ECON 230D2 or ECON 250D1/ECON 250D2 (or ECON 208 and ECON 209, or MGCR 293 and ECON 295) as prerequisites. In addition, 400-level courses have Calculus 1 (or its equivalent) or a course in mathematical techniques for economic analysis (or its equivalent) as a prerequisite.

Required Courses (18 credits)

All students must take 6 credits of approved statistics courses. Students should refer to the Department's document "Rules on Stats Courses for Economics Students" available at: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses/>.

ECON 227D1	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 227D2	(3)	Economic Statistics

Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from:

ECON 460	(3)	History of Thought 1 - Honours
ECON 461	(3)	History of Thought 2 - Honours
ECON 469	(3)	Econometrics 2 - Honours

10.15 English (ENGL)

The Department of English, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : English \(ENGL\)](#)

10.15.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies (18 credits)

ENGL 479

(3)

Philosophy of Film
Seminar in the Film

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

Drama and Theatre Courses Before 1900

3 credits from a list of courses in Drama and Theatre before 1900:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900

Drama and Theatre Courses at the 400 level

3 credits from a list of Drama and Theatre courses:

ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 413	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 458	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 1
ENGL 459	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 2
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

Drama and Theatre Option's Offerings - Additional Courses

6 additional credits from the option offerings.

This category includes all the courses listed above except required courses, as well as the courses listed below.

Note: Any English course not on the lists specifically for the Drama and Theatre option such as unlisted courses in Cultural Studies may not count toward the Drama and Theatre program. Please consult a departmental adviser for guidance on course choices.

ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 375	(3)	Interpretation Dramatic Text
ENGL 434	(3)	Independent Theatre Project

Drama and Theatre - Courses of Interest - Other Departments

Permission to count extra-departmental credits must be obtained in advance of taking any course from outside the Department of English. Students are normally permitted to count 3 credits from other departments towards their Drama and Theatre Minor. Permission is obtained with the signature of a Department of English program adviser on the student's program audit sheet.

This list comprises courses in other departments that might be accepted by an adviser for credit towards a student's Drama and Theatre program. This list applies only to these courses as they are offered in the current academic year.

There might be other courses in the Faculty of Arts for which a student could receive Drama and Theatre program credit. A student who has identified a course not noted below should show their program adviser the course syllabus in advance.

ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel
ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 304	(3)	Later Eighteenth Century Novel
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English

Additional Literature

6 additional credits 1 221.949 568.3om

ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
ENGL 460	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory
ENGL 461	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory 2
ENGL 464	(3)	Creative Writing: Poetry

10.15.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)

ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text

10.15.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

The Drama and Theatre option tries to place its subject in as broad a social and philosophical context as possible. The Drama and Theatre program is not designed to provide professional theatre training. The aim is rather to encourage students to explore the subject as a liberal arts discipline.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (6 credits)

6 credits to be taken in the first two terms of the program

ENGL 230	(3)	Introduction to Theatre Studies
ENGL 355	(3)	The Poetics of Performance

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as described below

3 credits from the following practice-based courses:

ENGL 269	(3)	Introduction to Performance
ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2

Performance-Oriented Courses

3 credits from the list of Performance-Oriented Courses:

ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 367	(3)	Acting 2
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 373	(3)	Voice and Speech 2
ENGL 376	(3)	Scene Study
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2
ENGL 465D1	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 465D2	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 466D1	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 466D2	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 469	(3)	Acting 3

Drama and/or Theatre Courses with a Canadian Component

3 credits from the list of Drama and Theatre courses with a Canadian component:

ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 413	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre

Theory or Criticism Courses

3 credits from the list of theory or Criticism courses:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
----------	-----	-----------------------------

ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Theatre History Courses

3 credits from the list of Theatre History courses:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

Drama and Theatre Before 1900 Courses

3 credits from the list of courses in Drama and Theatre before 1900:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900

Drama and Theatre Option's Offerings - Additional Courses

12 additional credits from the option's offerings.

This category includes all the courses listed above except required courses, as well as the courses listed below.

Note: Any English course not on the lists specifically for the Drama and Theatre option, such as unlisted courses in Cultural Studies, may not count toward the Drama and Theatre program. Please consult a departmental adviser for guidance on course choices.

ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 375	(3)	Interpretation: Dramatic Text
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 434	(3)	Independent Theatre Project
ENGL 458	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 1
ENGL 459	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 2

Drama and Theatre - Courses of Interest - Other Departments

Students are normally permitted to count 6 credits from other departments toward their English programs. In exceptional circumstances, an advisor approached by a student with strong academic grounds for including a third such course, may grant permission, to a maximum of 9 departmental credits, and must so indicate in advance by signing the departmental program audit sheet.

This list comprises courses in other departments that might be accepted by an advisor toward the student's Drama and Theatre program. This list applies only to these courses as they are offered in the current academic year.

There might be other courses in the Faculty of Arts for which a student could receive Drama and Theatre program credit. A student who has identified a course not noted below should show their program adviser the course syllabus in advance and, if he or she agrees, get the adviser's initials and approval on their program audit sheet. The Department requires a complete signed audit sheet in the student's file in order to process the request for graduation.

Included in the list are courses taught in languages other than English and courses that have prerequisites.

* Note: The courses in the list below with an asterisk ("*") have an historical dimension and may count toward this program requirement. Other courses could count toward the "options/offerings" component of the program.

EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
HISP 324*	(3)	20th Century Drama
MUAR 387*	(3)	The Opera
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception

10.15.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits)

The Literature option provides a grounding in the basics and methods of the discipline as well as wide acquaintance with substantial areas of the field.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (9 credits)

These courses should be taken in the first two terms of the program.

ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 311	(3)	Poetics

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfills for that academic year.

Canadian Literature

3 credits from a list of Canadian Literature courses:

ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction

Theory or Criticism

3 credits from a list of courses Theory or Criticism:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Areas of English Literature

6 credits, 3 credits each from two of the following areas: Backgrounds of English Literature, Old English, Medieval Renaissance:

Backgrounds of English Literature

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1

Old English

ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English

Medieval

ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English

Renaissance

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare

Areas of English Literature

6 credits, 3 credits each from one of the following areas: Restoration, 18th Century, Romantic, Victorian, 19th Century, American:

Restoration

ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2

18 Century

ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel
ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 304	(3)	Later Eighteenth Century Novel
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century

Romantic

ENGL 331	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 1
ENGL 332	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 2
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2

Victorian

ENGL 329	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 1
ENGL 330	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 2
ENGL 334	(3)	Victorian Poetry
ENGL 404	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 1
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2

19th Century American

ENGL 326	(3)	19th Century American Prose
ENGL 422	(3)	Studies in 19th Century American Literature

Areas of English Literature

3 credits from one of the following areas: Early 20th Century, Modernist, Post-modernist, Contemporary:

Early 20th Century

ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1

Modernist

ENGL 335	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

Post-modernist

ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction

Contemporary

ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 323	(3)	20th Century American Poetry
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 336	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 362	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 2
ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 408	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction

Additional Literature

6 additional credits from ENGL offerings in Literature which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Literature lists above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Literature lists, such as courses in Cultural Studies, may not count toward the Major Concentration in English - Literature.

ENGL 199	(3)	FYS: Literature and Democracy
ENGL 204	(3)	English Literature and the Bible
ENGL 237	(3)	Introduction to Study of a Literary Form
ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
ENGL 338	(3)	Short Story
ENGL 343	(3)	Literature and Science 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society

See

Major Author

3 credits on a Major Author must be included in the 27 complementary course credits.

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 417	(3)	A Major English Poet
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

10.15.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs". Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades available), or at the same time as the second-term courses (by which time second-term courses are completed and the grades available).

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours Adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program found in the section of the eCalendar. For example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.

Major Figures

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare

Theory

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Historical Dimension

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

Departmental Offerings

12 additional credits of English (ENGL) courses, preferably courses at the 300 or above.

10.15.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Program Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time the first-term courses are completed and the grades available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18 credits in English by the end of January may apply.) Applications will be considered by the Department's Honours Committee on the basis of the student's program and a minimum of 3.50. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form.

The maintenance of a 3.50 program average is required for continuation in Joint Honours. Graduation with Joint Honours requires a minimum program average of 3.50, a minimum program average of 3.50, and a minimum mark of B+ on the Honours Essay. Graduation with First Class Joint Honours in English requires a minimum program average of 3.50, a minimum program average of 3.70, and a minimum mark of A on the Honours Essay.

Each academic year there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide a name and contact information. The Department's website <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/> provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this website should also be consulted prior to contacting the adviser.

ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours Adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program found in the section of the eCalendar. For example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.

Pre-1800

9 credits from a list of Pre-1800 literature courses:

.)	ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
	ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel
	ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
	ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
	ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
	ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
	ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
	ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
	ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
	ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
	ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
	ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
	ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
	ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
	ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
	ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
	ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
	ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century
	ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
	ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
	ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English
	ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English
	ENGL 501	(3)	16th Century
	ENGL 503	(3)	18th Century
ENGL 416		(3)	Shakespeare

(c) Série dition

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'écriture littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

10.17.2 Baccalaurat s Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Langue française (18 crédits)

Concentration mineure qui ne peut pas être combinée en Concentration majeure.

Conditions d'admission: Aucune (test de classement).

Cours complémentaires (18 crédits)

FREN 346	(3)	Traduction avancée
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction français-anglais

10.17.3 Baccalaurat des Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (18 crédits)

Concentration mineure convertible en Concentration majeure option Traduction.

Conditions d'admission : Bonne connaissance du français et de l'anglais lus et écrits; cette connaissance sera évaluée à l'aide d'un test, la suite duquel l'étudiant(e) peut se voir imposer de suivre le cours FREN 239 Stylistique comparée au trimestre d'automne de U1.

Cours obligatoires (6 crédits)

FREN 244	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 346	(3)	Traduction avancée

Cours complémentaires (12 crédits)

6-9 crédits choisis parmi :

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 324	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2

3-6 crédits choisis parmi :

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise

NOTE: les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à signer des cours contenant un matériel.

10.17.4 Baccalaurat des Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)

Conditions d'admission : Bonne connaissance du français lu, écrit et parlé; cette connaissance sera évaluée à l'aide d'un test.

Cours obligatoires (15 crédits)

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 333	(3)	Questions de littérature du Moyen Âge et de l'Ancien Régime
FREN 444	(3)	Questions de littérature moderne
FREN 450	(3)	Questions de littérature québécoise

Cours complémentaires (21 crédits)

L'étudiant(e) doit choisir entre 2 orientations (streams) soit:

« Études littéraires » ou « Pratiques littéraires »

Les 21 crédits de cours complémentaires se répartiront comme suit :

18 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études littéraires », comme suit :

(9-15 crédits de la série Oeuvres et courants (au moins 3 de ces 18 crédits porter sur la littérature avant 1800 et 3 autres sur la littérature depuis 1800. Dans cette série, un maximum de 3 crédits de cours de niveau 200)

3 crédits de la série Théorie littéraire

0-6 crédits de la série Langue française

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques littéraires »

Orientation « Pratiques littéraires »

Les 21 crédits de cours complémentaires se répartiront comme suit :

15 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques littéraires », comme suit :

Au moins 3 crédits de la série Traduction

Au moins 3 crédits de la série Création

Au moins 3 crédits de la série Critique

6 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études littéraires » (un maximum de 3 crédits de cours de niveau 200). (raire ditsques litt ditsques litt ditsqu cr ditsd(tud5

I. Bloc: « Études littéraires »

(a) Série Théorie littéraire

L©t0Tm (Au moins 3 cr)TTj /F1 8.1 Tf 564.661 Tm (Au moins 3 cr)Tj /F Tm (raductio000)Tj /F0 8.3 Tf (raire)T

FREN 485 (3) Littérature française contemporaine

(c) Série Langue française

FREN 231 (3) Linguistique française
 FREN 313 (3) Langage et littérature 1
 FREN 336 (3) Histoire de la langue française
 FREN 433 (3) Sémantique et lexicologie
 FREN 434 (3) Sociolinguistique du français
 FREN 491 (3) Langage et littérature 2

II. Bloc : « Pratiques littéraires »

(a) Série Traduction

FREN 239 (3) Stylistique comparée
 FREN 244 (3) Traduction générale
 FREN 324 (3) Traduction littéraire 1
 FREN 394 (3) Théorie de la traduction 1
 FREN 425 (3) Théorie de la traduction 2
 FREN 441 (3) Traduction français-anglais
 FREN 443 (3) Traduction littéraire 2
 FREN 492 (3) Histoire de la traduction
 FREN 494 (3) Traduction spécialisée

(b) Série Création

FREN 240 (3) Atelier d'écriture poétique
 FREN 340 (3) Atelier d'écriture narrative
 FREN 440 (3) Atelier d'écriture dramatique

(c) Série Édition

FREN 376 (3) Correction et révision
 FREN 377 (3) Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
 FREN 476 (3) Le livre

Note : Les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à signer des cours à contenu variable.

10.17.5 Baccalaurat des Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits)

Conditions d'admission : Bonne connaissance du français et de l'anglais lus et écrits; cette connaissance sera évaluée à l'issue d'un test, la suite duquel l'étudiant(e) peut se voir imposer de suivre le cours FREN 239 (Stylistique comparée) au trimestre d'automne de U1.

Cours obligatoires (12 crédits)

FREN 222 (3) Introduction aux études littéraires
 FREN 244 (3) Traduction générale
 FREN 245 (3) Grammaire avancée
 FREN 346 (3) Traduction avancée

Cours complémentaires (24 crédits)

24 crédits, répartis comme suit:

12-15 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 324	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 347	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 494	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

3-6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants:

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 394	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 1
FREN 425	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 2
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction

6 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série Oeuvres et courants du bloc « études littéraires » (dans cette série, un maximum de 3 crédits de ~~de~~ cours de niveau 200).

I. Bloc « études littéraires »

Série Oeuvres et courants

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
	(3)	co-intégration littérature quib co-intégration

FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2 La littérature du 17e siècle

(b) Série Oeuvres et courants

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20 ^e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19 ^e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17 ^e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18 ^e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20 ^e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17 ^e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18 ^e siècle 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19 ^e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

(c) Série Langue française

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

II. Bloc : « Pratiques littéraires »

3 crédits parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques littéraires », comme suit:

0-3 crédits de la série Traduction

0-3 crédits de la série Création

0-3 crédits de la série Critique

(a) Série Traduction

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 324	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 394	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 1

FREN 425	(3)	Th orie de la traduction 2
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction fran ais-anglais
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction litt raire 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction
FREN 494	(3)	Traduction sp cialis e

(c) S rie Cr ation

Atelier d© criture po

FREN 431	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 494	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 394	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 1
FREN 425	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 2
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction

I. Bloc : « Études littéraires »

3-6 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la Série Œuvres et courants. (maximum de 3 crédits de ~~couv~~200)

Série Œuvres et courants

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20 ^e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19 ^e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17 ^e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18 ^e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20 ^e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17 ^e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18 ^e siècle 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19 ^e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

II. Bloc : « Pratiques littéraires »

0-3 crédits choisis parmi les cours des séries Création et édition du bloc « Pratiques littéraires ».

(a) Série Création

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique

(b) Série Édition

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

Note : les chiffres 1 et 2 indiquent pas des séquences; ils ne signifient pas des cours à contenu variable.

10.18 Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies

Institute for Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies, its programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies](#)

10.18.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (GSFS) is an interdisciplinary program that centrally engages contemporary and historical issues centered on gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. The program provides students with opportunities to explore the meaning and intersections of such categories as gender, race, class, sexual identification, age, ability, citizenship, and national identity, for example, and to examine how such categories might inform and reproduce power relationships.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

3 credits from the following:

GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies

3 credits Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies (GSFS) from the following:

GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability Postcolonial Feminist

Any credits taken above the 3 credits of complementary GSFS courses may count as credit in the following Complementary Course List.

12 credits from the following:

Minimum of 6 credits must be at the 300-level or higher. Complementary courses must centrally engage with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. Courses are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines.

Maximum of 3 transfer credits may be accepted from approved exchange programs subject to University approval.

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses. For updates, see: <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf>.

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspectives
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender Inequality and the State
ANTH 381*	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 480*	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 555*	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533*	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 205*	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 353*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 2
ARTH 421*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 440*	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
CANS 303*	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 3
CANS 405*	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400*	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 490*	(3)	History and Theory of Media
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541*	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 313*	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453*	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 323*	(3)	20th Century American Poetry
ENGL 371*	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 388*	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 413*	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 418*	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 440*	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
ENGL 489*	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 516*	(3)	Shakespeare
GEOG 331*	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 507*	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex & Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Emerging Fields of GSFS
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans* Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions
GSFS 450	(3)	Independent Reading and Research
GSFS 499	(3)	GSFS Internship
HISP 340*	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HIST 201*	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 380	(3)	Western Europe: The Middle Ages
HIST 382*	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 422*	(3)	Topics: American Family History
HIST 424	(3)	Gender Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History

HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
INDG 401*	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 375*	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 477*	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 432*	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 444*	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 313*	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336*	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues Women and the Christian Tradition

Note: Courses marked with an asterisk (*) count toward Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies when the course centrally aligns with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice.

10.18.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (GSFS) is an interdisciplinary program that centrally aligns with contemporary and historical issues centered on gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. The program provides students with opportunities to explore the meaning and intersections of such categories as gender, race, class, sexual identity, age, ability, citizenship, and national identity, for example, and to examine how such categories might inform and reproduce power relationships. The Major Concentration consists of required GSFS courses that allow an immersion into this area of study and complementary courses from a range of departments, disciplines, and colleges. Students must see and advise in Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies at a minimum upon declaring the GSFS Major Concentration and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study. Students are advised to take GSFS 200 and 250 in their first year in the program, GSFS 300 in their second year of the program, and GSFS 400 in their final year of the program.

Students must see an advisor in Women's Studies at a minimum upon registering in GSFS and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

Required Courses (12 credits)

GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Emerging Fields of GSFS

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

9 credits selected from the GSFS Course List, 3 credits of which must be at the 400 or 500 level.

15 credits selected from the Complementary Course List. These credits minimum must be at the 400 or 500 level and 9 credits maximum may be at the 200 level.

Complementary courses must centrally align with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. Courses are of

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the course. For updates, see: <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf>.

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspectives
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender Inequality and the State
ANTH 381*	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 480*	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 555*	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533*	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 205*	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 353*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354*	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 421*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 440*	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
CANS 303*	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 3
CANS 405*	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400*	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 490*	(3)	History and Theory of Media
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541*	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 313*	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453*	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 323*	(3)	20th Century American Poetry
ENGL 371*	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 388*	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 413*	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 418*	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 440*	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
ENGL 489*	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 516*	(3)	Shakespeare
GEOG 331*	(3)	Urban Social Geography

GEOG 507*	(3)	Advanced Social Geograph
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 301	(3)	CurrentTopics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	CurrentTopics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial FeminisTheories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social JustiTheories
GSFS 306	(3)	QueerTheory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex & Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Engaging Fields of GSFS
GSFS 401	(3)	SpecialTopics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	SpecialTopics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the wa
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: No Directions
GSFS 450	(3)	Independent Reading and Research
GSFS 499	(3)	GSFS Internship
HISP 340*	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HIST 201*	(3)	ModernAfrican History
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 380	(3)	Western EuropeThe MiddleAges
HIST 382*	(3)	History of SouthAfrica
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 422*	(3)	Topics:American Family History
HIST 424	(3)	GenderSexuality & Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
		Women, Gender and Se

INDG 401*	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 375*	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 477*	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 432*	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 444*	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 313*	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336*	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 399*	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
	(3)	Sociology of Gender

identity, for example, and to examine how such categories might inform and reproduce power relationships. The Joint Honours program culminates in the completion of an Honours thesis, supervised by a faculty member whose approval is sought the year prior. The Colloquium requires supplemental reading and writing assignments, training in research and thesis writing methods, presentation to the group of theses in progress, and responses to them. Joint Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and a CGPA of 3.00.

Students are advised to take GSFS 200 and GSFS 250 in their first year in the program, and GSFS 300 in their second year of the program. Students must take GSFS 495D1/D2 and GSFS 497D1/D2 in their last full year of the program.

Students must see and advise Women's Studies at a minimum upon registering in GSFS and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

Required Courses (15 credits)

GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 495D1	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
GSFS 495D2	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
GSFS 497D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
GSFS 497D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (21 credits)

9 credits selected from the GSFS Course List, 3 credits of which must be at the 400 or 500 level

12 credits selected from the Complementary Course List. These credits minimum must be at the 400 or 500 level

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspectives
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender Inequality and the State
ANTH 381*	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 480*	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 555*	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533*	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 205*	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 353*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 2
ARTH 421*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 440*	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
CANS 303*	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 3
CANS 405*	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400*	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 490*	(3)	History and Theory of Media
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541*	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 313*	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453*	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 323*	(3)	20th Century American Poetry
ENGL 371*	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 388*	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 413*	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 418*	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 440*	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies in Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
ENGL 489*	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 516*	(3)	Shakespeare
GEOG 331*	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 507*	(3)	Advanced Social Geography

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 375*	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 477*	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 432*	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 444*	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 313*	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336*	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 399*	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family

Note: Courses marked with an asterisk (*) are acceptable ONLY when the course centrally engages with at least two of the following themes: gender sexuality, feminism, and social justice.

10.19 Geography (GEOG)

The Department of Geography information, programs, and courses are described in:

. [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Geography \(GEOG\)](#)

Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Geography (GEOG)



Note: Students may take a Geography program either in Arts or in Science, but not both.

The following are considered Arts programs in the B.A. & Sc.:

- Minor Concentration Geographic Information Systems
- Minor Concentration Geography
- Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Systems)
- Major Concentration Geography
- Major Concentration Geography (Urban Systems)
- Joint Honours Component Geography

The following are considered Science programs in the B.A. & Sc.:

- Minor Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing
- Minor Geography
- Major Concentration Geography (Physical Geography)

The following is an Interdisciplinary program:

[section 10.36.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Interdisciplinary Program in Sustainability Science and Society \(54 credits\)](#)

10.19.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Geography is designed to provide students in the Faculty of Arts with an overview of basic elements of human geography at the introductory and advanced level.

This Minor concentration may be expanded into the Major Concentration Geography, but not into the Major Concentration Geography (Urban Systems).

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

9 credits selected from:

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

9 credits from Geography (GEOG) courses at the 300 or 400 level

Bac

GEOG 315	(3)	UrbanTransportation Geograph
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geograph
GEOG 325	(3)	New MasterPlanned Cities
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geograph
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies

Group B

6-9 credits selected from:

Architecture

AlthoughArchitecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Systems students; the course may not be taken before the year indicated:

U2 - ARCH 378;

U3 - ARCH 515,ARCH 527,ARCH 528,ARCH 529, andARCH 550.

Note:ARCH 550 has the same content as CIVE 433. CIVE 433 requires an additional project.

ARCH 378	(3)	Site Usage
ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 527	(3)	Civic Design
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing
ARCH 529	(3)	HousingTheory
ARCH 550	(3)	Urban Planning and Deelopment

Art History & Communication Studies

COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture & Everyday Life
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Civil Engineering

CIVE 433 requires departmental permission (telephone: 514-398-6345).

CIVE 433	(3)	Urban Planning
CIVE 540	(3)	UrbanTransportation Planning

Geography

GEOG 307	(3)	SocioeconomicApplications of GIS
GEOG 315	(3)	UrbanTransportation Geograph
GEOG 325	(3)	New MasterPlanned Cities

History

HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: EthnicityMigration

Political Science

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy Canadian Public

Sociology

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime

Urban Planning

URBP 201	(3)	Planning the 21st Century City
URBP 501	(2)	Principles and Practice 1
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning
URBP 556	(3)	Urban Economy A Spatial Perspective

10.19.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration GIS & Remote Sensing (18 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits selected from:

GEOG 306*	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307*	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS

6 credits selected from the following:

GEOG 308*	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 384	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web
GEOG 506*	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 535	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation

3 credits from the following:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
COMP 557	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Graphics
GEOG 306*	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307*	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308*	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 384	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web
GEOG 506*	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 535	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation
GEOG 551	(3)	Environmental Decisions

* may be taken in either list of complementary courses, but credits from one group may not be double counted in the other

10.19.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Health Geography (18 credits)

There is increasing consensus around the idea that health is not just a function of individual characteristics but an interaction between the characteristics of the individual and the environments, both physical and social, to which one is exposed over a lifetime of daily living and working. Health outcomes are dramatically influenced by physical and social characteristics of places both within and between countries and this knowledge for our understanding of the factors that might be modified to improve the health of large groups of people. The B.A.; Minor Concentration in Health Geography introduces students to both local and global health issues and provides a skill set in spatial and statistical analyses to describe health outcomes in populations.

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

Courses are selected as follows:

6 credits of analytical techniques are selected from:

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods

3 credits of field courses selected from:

GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 496	(3)	Geographical Excursion
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

9-15 credits in systematic physical geography selected from:

GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 321	(3)	Climatic Environments
GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands

0-6 credits in integrative and advanced topics selected from:

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 501	(3)	Modelling Environmental Systems
GEOG 505	(3)	Global Biogeochemistry
GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 536	(3)	Geocryology
GEOG 537	(3)	Advanced Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 550	(3)	Historical Ecology Techniques
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration

10.19.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (37 credits)

This program is designed to cover the main elements of human geography.

Required Courses (7 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
----------	-----	--------------------------------------

GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 290	(1)	Local Geographical Excursion

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as follows:

Physical Geography

3 credits from:

GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Information" in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry Statistics and Spatial
----------	-----	------------------------------------

Students should observe the levels indicated by course numbers: 200-level, first year (U1); 300-level, second year (U2); 400- or 500-level, third year (U3).

For students majoring in Urban Systems, the total number of credits permitted Outside Science is 30 credits. Faculty of Arts regulations about "Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science" may be found with the guidelines for "Course Requirements".

Required Courses (12 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits selected as follows:

Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Information" in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

21 credits from the course lists below

Geography

* Students can choose one only from GEOG 210, GEOG 216 or GEOG 221.

GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master Planned Cities
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 417	(3)	Urban Geography
GEOG 504	(3)	Industrial Restructuring - Geographic Implications
GEOG 507	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GEOG 511	(3)	Advanced Political Geography
GEOG 525	(3)	Asian Cities in the 21st Century

Architecture

Although Architecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Systems students; the course may not be taken before the year indicated:

U2 - ARCH 378;

U3 - ARCH 515, ARCH 517, ARCH 520, ARCH 527, ARCH 528, ARCH 529, ARCH 550, ARCH 561, ARCH 562, ARCH 564, ARCH 566.

Note: ARCH 550 has the same content as CIVE 433, but requires an additional project.

ARCH 378	(3)	Site Usage
ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 517	(3)	Sustainable Residential Development
ARCH 520	(3)	Montreal: Urban Morphology
ARCH 527	(3)	Civic Design
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing
ARCH 529	(3)	Housing Theory
ARCH 550	(3)	Urban Planning and Development
ARCH 561	(3)	Affordable Housing Seminar 1
ARCH 562	(3)	Innovative Homes and Communities
ARCH 564	(3)	Design for Development
ARCH 566	(3)	Cultural Landscapes Seminar

Art History & Communication Studies

COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture & Everyday Life
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Civil Engineering

Note: CIVE 433 has the same content as ARCH 550, but has limited enrolment and departmental permission is required.

CIVE 433	(3)	Urban Planning
CIVE 540	(3)	Urban Transportation Planning

History

HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity/Migration

Management

FINE 445	(3)	Real Estate Finance
----------	-----	---------------------

Political Science

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration

Sociology

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification

SOCI 388 (3) Crime

Urban Planning

URBP 201 (3) Planning the 21st Century City
URBP 501 (2) Principles and Practice 1
URBP 504 (3) Planning for Active Transportation
URBP 505 (3) Geographic Information Systems
URBP 506 (3) Environmental Policy and Planning
URBP 530 (3) Urban Environmental Planning
URBP 536 (2) Current Issues in Transportation 1
URBP 537 (2) Current Issues in Transportation 2
URBP 556 (3) Urban Economy A Spatial Perspective

10.19.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Geography (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

In addition to the Faculty requirement that Joint Honours students maintain a minimum ACGP of at least 3.00, students in a Joint Honours Component Geography program must maintain a program ACGP of at least 3.30.

Required Courses (9 credits)

GEOG 201 (3) Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 351 (3) Quantitative Methods
GEOG 381 (3) Geographic Thought and Practice

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

Introductory

12 credits of introductory courses from:

GEOG 203 (3) Environmental Systems
GEOG 210 (3) Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217 (3) Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272 (3) Earth's Changing Surface

Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics 1001 is 7 for statistics 1005.

CLAS 429 (3) Medieval Greek

NOTE: Minimum 3 credits CLAS courses at the 400-level

NOTE: Maximum 9 credits complementary courses at the 200-level

Note: a maximum total of 6 credits of non-CLAS McGill courses and/or classics courses from McGill (transfer credits) may be counted toward the program.

10.20.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History (18 credits)

Revision, March 2017. Start of revision.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration History

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

A maximum of 6 credits at the 200-level or below.

A minimum of 3 credits at the 400-level or above.

Students should see a program adviser to plan a program that suits their needs and guideance on prerequisites.

The Americas - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas

The Americas - 300 Level

HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 301	(3)	U.S. Mass Media
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 311	(3)	The Gilded Age and The Progressive Era
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 327	(3)	Age of the American Revolution
HIST 331	(3)	The United States Between Wars
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334	(3)	History of New France
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 342	(3)	Canada and the World
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 351	(3)	Themes in U.S. History since 1865
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Cultural Diversity in Canada
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945

HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 374	(3)	History of Sexuality in Canada
HIST 377	(3)	The United States, 1940-1965
HIST 392	(3)	The United States since 1965
HIST 393	(3)	Civil War and Reconstruction
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity/Migration

The Americas - 400 Level

HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 422	(3)	Topics: American Family History
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 431	(3)	Topics in U.S. History
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867

The Americas - 500 Level

HIST 530	(3)	U.S. Foreign Relations
----------	-----	------------------------

The Americas - Honours Seminars

HIST 556D1	(3)	Seminar: Colonial America
HIST 556D2	(3)	Seminar: Colonial America
HIST 564D1	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 564D2	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 570D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 570D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native American Encounters
HIST 587D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 587D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 588D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 588D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 589D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 589D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 592D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics

HIST 592D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 593D1	(3)	FrenchAtlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	FrenchAtlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 598D1	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 598D2	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 200 Level

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction toAfrican History
HIST 201	(3)	ModernAfrican History
HIST 206	(3)	Africa and the Indian OceanWorld
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to EasAsian History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern EasAsian History
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 300 Level

Formation of Chinese

HIST 579D1	(3)	Topics:African History
HIST 579D2	(3)	Topics:African History

Asia/Africa/Middle East - Honours Seminars

HIST 568D1	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 568D2	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 570D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 570D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 578D1	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 578D2	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History

Europe - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 214	(3)	Introduction to European History
HIST 215	(3)	Modern European History
HIST 216	(3)	History of Russia to 1801
HIST 226	(3)	East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
HIST 236	(3)	Russia from 1801 to 1991
HIST 250	(3)	Making Great Britain and Ireland
HIST 275	(3)	Ancient Roman History

Europe - 300 Level

HIST 306	(3)	East Central Europe, 1944-2004
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 313	(3)	Habsburg Monarchy, 1618-1918
HIST 314	(3)	Themes: British Isles History
HIST 316	(3)	Russia: Revolutions 1905 and 1917
HIST 320	(3)	European Thought and Culture 1
HIST 321	(3)	European Thought and Culture 2
HIST 325	(3)	Renaissance-Reformation Europe
HIST 332	(3)	Women in Europe, 1350-1700
HIST 336	(3)	France, 1789 to 1914
HIST 345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
HIST 346	(3)	France, 1914 to the Present
HIST 349	(3)	Greece: From Ottoman to the European Union
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 362	(3)	Byzantine History and Historiography
HIST 368	(3)	Greek History: Classical Period
HIST 369	(3)	Greek History: Early Greece
HIST 375	(3)	Rome: Republic to Empire
HIST 376	(3)	Fall of the Roman Empire

HIST 569D1	(3)	Topics: Modern French History
HIST 569D2	(3)	Topics: Modern French History
HIST 570D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 570D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 571D1	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
HIST 571D2	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
HIST 574D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 574D2	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 575D1	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 575D2	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 576D1	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 576D2	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 577D1	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 577D2	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 594D1	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 594D2	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 595D1	(3)	Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe
HIST 595D2	(3)	Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe

Global/Thematic - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 193	(3)	FYS: Topics in History
HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 195	(3)	FYS: Sources of World History
HIST 198	(3)	FYS: Nation Building and Nationalism
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 238	(3)	Histories of Science
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment

Global/Thematic - 300 Level

HIST 302	(3)	International Relations History 1: 1750-1950
HIST 304	(3)	International Relations History 2: Cold War
HIST 315	(3)	Themes in World History
HIST 317	(3)	Introduction to Indian Ocean World History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 350	(3)	Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 387	(3)	The First World War
HIST 388	(3)	The Second World War

HIST 399 (3) History and Historical Methods

Global/Thematic - 400 Level

HIST 408 (3) Colonialism and Native Peoples
 HIST 410 (3) Topics in History of Science
 HIST 418 (3) Topics: Atlantic World
 HIST 424 (3) Gender Sexuality & Medicine
 HIST 427 (3) The Hasidic Movement
 HIST 430 (3) Topics in Modern Medicine
 HIST 438 (3) Topics in Cold War History
 HIST 440 (3) Fiction and History
 HIST 457 (3) Topics in Medical History
 HIST 482 (3) Global History of Coffee

Global/Thematic - 500 Level

HIST 505 (3) Topics: The British Empire
 HIST 506 (3) Theory for Historical Studies
 HIST 525 (3) Women, Work and Family in Global History
 HIST 526 (3) Women and War
 HIST 527 (3) Topics: Indian Ocean World History
 HIST 528 (3) Indian Ocean World Slave Trade
 HIST 599D1 (3) Honours Tutorial
 HIST 599D2 (3) Honours Tutorial

Global/Thematic - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminars in the list below HIST 558/HIST 559

HIST 552D1 (3) International Relations: Seminar
 HIST 552D2 (3) International Relations Seminar
 HIST 558 (3) Modern Medicine: Seminar
 HIST 559 (3) Modern Medicine: Research
 HIST 560D1 (3) World History: Seminar
 HIST 560D2 (3) World History: Seminar
 HIST 570D1 (3) Topics: Historical Interpretation
 HIST 570D2 (3) Topics: Historical Interpretation
 HIST 574D1 (3) Topics in Comparative History
 HIST 574D2 (3) Topics in Comparative History

Courses Offered by Other Units

Courses in Art History (ARTH), Canadian Studies (CANS), Islamic Studies (ISLAWIS) Studies (JWST), and Quebec Studies (QCST), may also be chosen. Please consult with History Department program advisers for courses that do not appear here.

JWST 305 (3) American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
 JWST 306 (3) The American Jewish Community

JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America

Revision,

10.20.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Classical Studies is an in-depth study of ancient Greece and Rome. Two streams are offered. The Classical Languages stream emphasizes ancient Greek and Latin language, requiring advanced coursework in one or both languages. The Classical Studies stream provides a broad foundation in ancient languages and Greek and Roman literature while giving students greater flexibility to take a variety of courses in translation.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits from one of the following two streams.

Classical Languages Stream

3 credits of the following:

CLAS 201	(3)	Greece and Rome
----------	-----	-----------------

33 credits of classics (CLAS) or related courses according to the following stipulations:

Minimum 6 credits advanced Ancient Greek and/or Latin.

CLAS 410	(3)	Advanced Latin Authors
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin Themes
CLAS 419	(3)	Advanced Latin: Post-Classical
CLAS 420	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek Authors
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek Themes
CLAS 429	(3)	Medieval Greek

NOTE: Maximum 12 credits of complementary courses at the 200 level

NOTE: 9 credits maximum of non-CLAS courses may be counted toward the program.

Classical Studies Stream

9 credits from the following:

CLAS 201	(3)	Greece and Rome
CLAS 301	(3)	Ancient Greek Literature and Society
CLAS 302	(3)	Roman Literature and Society

27 credits of classics (CLAS) or related courses according to the following stipulations:

Minimum 6 credits intermediate Ancient Greek and/or Latin.

CLAS 310	(3)	Intermediate Latin 1
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2
CLAS 326	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Selections

NOTE: Minimum 6 credits 400-level CLAS courses.

NOTE: Maximum 12 credits of complementary courses at the 200 level

NOTE: 9 credits maximum of non-CLAS courses may be counted toward the program.

Note: For either stream students may count a maximum total of 12 credits of non-CLAS McGill courses and/or classics courses at McGill (transfer credits) toward the program.

10.20.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration History (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected from the areas of History course lists (Americas, Europe, Asia/Africa/Middle East, and Global/Thematic) with the following stipulations:

HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 377	(3)	The United States, 1940-1965
HIST 392	(3)	The United States since 1965
HIST 393	(3)	Civil War and Reconstruction
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity/Migration

The Americas - 400 Level

HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 431	(3)	Topics in U.S. History
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867

The Americas - 500 Level

HIST 530	(3)	U.S. Foreign Relations
----------	-----	------------------------

The Americas - Honours Seminars

HIST 556D1	(3)	Seminar: Colonial America
HIST 556D2	(3)	Seminar: Colonial America
HIST 564D1	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 564D2	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 570D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 570D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native American Encounters
HIST 587D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 587D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 588D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 588D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 589D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 589D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 592D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 592D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 593D1	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar

HIST 598D1 (3) Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 598D2 (3) Topics in Modern U.S. History

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 200 Level

HIST 200 (3) Introduction to African History
HIST 201 (3) Modern African History
HIST 206 (3) Africa and the Indian Ocean World
HIST 208 (3) Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 218 (3) Modern East Asian History
HIST 240 (3) Modern History of Islamic Movements

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 300 Level

HIST 308 (3) Formation of Chinese Tradition
HIST 318 (3) Modern Japan
HIST 328 (3) The Qing Empire
HIST 337 (3) Modern Japanese Intellectual History
HIST 338 (3) Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339 (3) Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 344 (3) The Chinese Family in History
HIST 348 (3) China: Science-Medicine-Technology
HIST 358 (3) China's Middle Empires
HIST 359 (3) Japanese Empire to 1945
HIST 381 (3) Colonial Africa
HIST 382 (3) History of South Africa
HIST 443 (3) Topics: Modern Japan

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 400 Level

HIST 400 (3) Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 420 (3) Gender and Sexuality in Modern China
HIST 439 (3) History of Women in China
HIST 441 (3) Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST 442 (3) Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 444 (3) British Colonies Africa and Asia
HIST 445 (3) Late Imperial China
HIST 448 (3) Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 478 (3) Pre-modern Chinese Law and Society

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 500 Level

HIST 508 (3) The Art of War in China

81 98.404 Tm (African Hi (3)) (A709.84 Tm (Topic: African History) 7.181 98.404 Tm (Africa4m (T)Tj 1 0 00 1 24704 Tm (Africanm(3))Tj 1 0 00 1 3))Tj 1 0 00 1 3))Tj 1 0 00 1 3))Tj 1 0 00 1 3))

Asia/Africa/Middle East - Honours Seminars

HIST 568D1	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 568D2	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 570D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 570D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 578D1	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 578D2	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History

Europe - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 214	(3)	Introduction to European History
HIST 215	(3)	Modern European History
HIST 216	(3)	History of Russia to 1801
HIST 226	(3)	East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
HIST 236	(3)	Russia from 1801 to 1991
HIST 250	(3)	Making Great Britain and Ireland
HIST 275	(3)	Ancient Roman History

Europe - 300 Level

HIST 306	(3)	East Central Europe, 1944-2004
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 313	(3)	Habsburg Monarchy, 1618-1918
HIST 314	(3)	Themes: British Isles History
HIST 316	(3)	Russia: Revolutions 1905 and 1917
HIST 320	(3)	European Thought and Culture 1
HIST 321	(3)	European Thought and Culture 2
HIST 325	(3)	Renaissance-Reformation Europe
HIST 332	(3)	Women in Europe, 1350-1700
HIST 336	(3)	France, 1789 to 1914
HIST 345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
HIST 346	(3)	France, 1914 to the Present
HIST 349	(3)	Greece: From Ottoman to the European Union
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 368	(3)	Greek History: Classical Period
HIST 369	(3)	Greek History: Early Greece
HIST 375	(3)	Rome: Republic to Empire
HIST 376	(3)	Fall of the Roman Empire
HIST 379	(3)	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
HIST 380	(3)	Western Europe The Middle Ages
HIST 383	(3)	Eighteenth-Century Britain
HIST 384	(3)	Nineteenth-Century Britain

HIST 386	(3)	Twentieth-Century Britain
HIST 390	(3)	Eighteenth-Century France
HIST 391	(3)	Rise of Rome
HIST 394	(3)	British Revolutions 1603-1714
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History

Europe - 400 Level

HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
HIST 405	(3)	European Cultural History 1
HIST 406	(3)	Topics: Russian History
HIST 407	(3)	Topics in Ancient History
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 415	(3)	European Cultural History 2
HIST 417	(3)	British & Irish Nationalisms
HIST 421	(3)	Topics in Early Modern Europe
HIST 425	(3)	European Book History
HIST 426	(3)	Topics: British Cultural History
HIST 428	(3)	History of the Book in Britain
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 436	(3)	Topics: European History
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 450	(3)	Ancient History Methods
HIST 453	(3)	History of Revolution in Europe
HIST 456	(3)	Russian Intellectual History 1825-1917
HIST 475	(3)	Topics: Roman History

Europe - 500 Level

HIST 509	(3)	European Intellectual History
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Europe - Honours Seminars

HIST 550D1	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 550D2	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 565D1	(3)	Modern Britain: Seminar
HIST 565D2	(3)	Modern Britain: Seminar
HIST 567D1	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 567D2	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 570D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 570D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 571D1	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
HIST 571D2	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
HIST 574D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History

Topics in Comparati

JWST 306

(3)

The American Jewish Community
Jewish Labour Movement

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits selected from the areas of History course lists (The Americas, Europe, Asia/Africa/Middle East, and Global/Thematic) with the following stipulations:

A maximum of 12 credits at the 200 level or lower.

A maximum of 27 credits in any one of the areas.

A minimum of 6 credits of Honours seminars (these are listed with their thematic area). Each Honours seminar comprises a 6-credit course with a D1/D2 course number or two 3-credit courses to be taken consecutively. The second term component includes the completion of a major research paper based substantially on primary-source research. (The first term 3-credit courses may be taken alone in exceptional circumstances, but in that case will be counted towards the complementary course component of the program only and will not be counted as an Honours seminar.)

Students in a Joint Honours program may, under exceptional circumstances and with the written approval of a program adviser, count up to 3 credits of language training toward their Honours program in History if this training is pertinent to the student's academic program and is required to demonstrate knowledge of a language directly related to the student's area of specialization.

3 non-HIST credits pertinent to historical studies may be counted toward a Joint Honours program in History with written approval of a program adviser. Faculty regulations stipulate that such courses must not be double-counted between programs.

Students must maintain a 3.30 grade point average in their program courses and must earn no less than a "B" in any program course. In addition, and in accordance with Faculty of Arts rules, students must maintain an overall CGPA of 3.00.

In all cases, students should see an adviser to plan a program that suits their needs. Please consult the Department website for the most up-to-date list of course offerings for the current academic year.

The Americas - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas

The Americas - 300 Level

HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 301	(3)	U.S. Mass Media
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 311	(3)	The Gilded Age and The Progressive Era
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 327	(3)	Age of the American Revolution
HIST 331	(3)	The United States Between Wars
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334	(3)	History of New France
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 342	(3)	Canada and the World
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 351	(3)	Themes in U.S. History since 1865
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Cultural Diversity in Canada
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914

HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 377	(3)	The United States, 1940-1965
HIST 392	(3)	The United States since 1965
HIST 393	(3)	Civil War and Reconstruction
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity/Migration

The Americas - 400 Level

HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 431	(3)	Topics in U.S. History
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867

The Americas - 500 Level

HIST 530	(3)	U.S. Foreign Relations
----------	-----	------------------------

The Americas - Honours Seminars

HIST 556D1	(3)	Seminar: Colonial America
HIST 556D2	(3)	Seminar: Colonial America
HIST 564D1	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 564D2	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 570D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 570D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native American Encounters
HIST 587D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 587D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 588D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 588D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 589D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 589D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 592D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 592D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics

HIST 593D1	(3)	FrenchAtlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	FrenchAtlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 598D1	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 598D2	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 200 Level

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction toAfrican History
HIST 201	(3)	ModernAfrican History
HIST 206	(3)	Africa and the Indian OceanWorld
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to EasAsian History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern EasAsian History
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 300 Level

HIST 308	(3)	Formation of ChineseTradition
HIST 318	(3)	Modern Japan
HIST 328	(3)	The Qing Empire
HIST 337	(3)	Modern Japanese Intellectual History
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-MedicineEthnology
HIST 358	(3)	China@s Middle Empires
HIST 359	(3)	Japanese Empire to 1945
HIST 381	(3)	ColonialAfrica
HIST 382	(3)	History of SouthAfrica
HIST 443	(3)	Topics: Modern Japan

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 400 Level

HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
----------	-----	--------------------------------

HIST 579D2 (3) Topics: African History

Asia/Africa/Middle East - Honours Seminars

HIST 568D1 (3) Topics in Chinese History
 HIST 568D2 (3) Topics in Chinese History
 HIST 570D1 (3) Topics: Historical Interpretation
 HIST 570D2 (3) Topics: Historical Interpretation
 HIST 578D1 (3) Seminar in Japanese History
 HIST 578D2 (3) Seminar in Japanese History

Europe - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 205 (3) Ancient Mediterranean History
 HIST 214 (3) Introduction to European History
 HIST 215 (3) Modern European History
 HIST 216 (3) History of Russia to 1801
 HIST 226 (3) East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
 HIST 236 (3) Russia from 1801 to 1991
 HIST 250 (3) Making Great Britain and Ireland
 HIST 275 (3) Ancient Roman History

Europe - 300 Level

HIST 306 (3) East Central Europe, 1944-2004
 HIST 307 (3) Jews in Poland
 HIST 313 (3) Habsburg Monarchy, 1618-1918
 HIST 314 (3) Themes: British Isles History
 HIST 316 (3) Russia: Revolutions 1905 and 1917
 HIST 320 (3) European Thought and Culture 1
 HIST 321 (3) European Thought and Culture 2
 HIST 325 (3) Renaissance-Reformation Europe
 HIST 332 (3) Women in Europe, 1350-1700
 HIST 336 (3) France, 1789 to 1914
 HIST 345 (3) History of Italian Renaissance
 HIST 346 (3) France, 1914 to the Present
 HIST 349 (3) Greece: From Ottoman to the European Union
 HIST 354 (3) Women in Europe 1700-2000
 HIST 356 (3) Medicine in the Medieval West
 HIST 368 (3) Greek History: Classical Period
 HIST 369 (3) Greek History: Early Greece
 HIST 375 (3) Rome: Republic to Empire
 HIST 376 (3) Fall of the Roman Empire
 HIST 379 (3) Greek History: Hellenistic Period
 HIST 380 (3) Western Europe/The Middle Ages

HIST 383	(3)	Eighteenth-Century Britain
HIST 384	(3)	Nineteenth-Century Britain
HIST 386	(3)	Twentieth-Century Britain
HIST 390	(3)	Eighteenth-Century France
HIST 391	(3)	Rise of Rome
HIST 394	(3)	British Revolutions 1603-1714
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History

Europe - 400 Level

HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China Topics: Medieval Culture and Society (HIST 398)Tj /F0 8.30 0 1 70.T5
----------	-----	--

HIST 571D2	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
HIST 573D1	(3)	Seminar in Eastern Europe
HIST 573D2	(3)	Seminar in Eastern Europe
HIST 574D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 574D2	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 575D1	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 575D2	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 576D1	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 576D2	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 577D1	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 577D2	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 594D1	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 594D2	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 595D1	(3)	Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe
HIST 595D2	(3)	Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe

Global/Thematic - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 193	(3)	FYS: Topics in History
HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 195	(3)	FYS: Sources of World History
HIST 198	(3)	FYS: Nation Building and Nationalism
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 238	(3)	Histories of Science
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment

Global/Thematic - 300 Level

HIST 302	(3)	International Relations History 1: 1750-1950
HIST 304	(3)	International Relations History 2: Cold War
HIST 315	(3)	Themes in World History
HIST 317	(3)	Introduction to Indian Ocean World History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 350	(3)	Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 387	(3)	The First World War
HIST 388	(3)	The Second World War

Global/Thematic - 400 Level

HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
----------	-----	--------------------------------

HIST 410	(3)	Topics in History of Science
HIST 418	(3)	Topics: Atlantic World
HIST 424	(3)	Gender Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 430	(3)	Topics in Modern Medicine
HIST 438	(3)	Topics in Cold War History
HIST 440	(3)	Fiction and History
HIST 457	(3)	Topics in Medical History
HIST 482	(3)	Global History of Coffee

Global/Thematic - 500 Level

HIST 505	(3)	Topics: The British Empire
HIST 506	(3)	Theory for Historical Studies
HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HIST 527	(3)	Topics: Indian Ocean World History
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade
HIST 599D1	(3)	Honours Tutorial
HIST 599D2	(3)	Honours Tutorial

Global/Thematic - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminars in the list below HIST 558/HIST 559

HIST 552D1	(3)	International Relations: Seminar
HIST 552D2	(3)	International Relations Seminar
HIST 558	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 559	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 560D1	(3)	World History: Seminar
HIST 560D2	(3)	World History: Seminar
HIST 570D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 570D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 574D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 574D2	(3)	Topics in Comparative History

Courses Offered by Other Units

The following course(s) may be chosen by History Major concentration and Honours students as part of their programs. Please consult with History Department program advisers for courses that do not appear here.

Art History (ARTH)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

Canadian Studies (CANS)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

Islamic Studies (ISLA)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

Jewish Studies (JWST)

JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America

Quebec Studies (QCST)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

10.21 Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor

Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Interdisciplinary Life Sciences](#)

10.21.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Interdisciplinary Life Sciences (24 credits)

The Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor will allow students from the earth, physical, math, and computational science areas to broaden their studies with some basic life sciences, health social science, and empirical technological sciences. The minor is 24 credits and allows students flexibility in their course selections. Students must take credits from an extensive list of basic life science courses, 3 credits from an extensive list of health and social science courses, and 3 credits from an empirical and technological sciences list. The remaining 9 credits may be taken from courses listed in any of the three categories.

Please note: Students studying Anatomy and Cell Biology; Biochemistry; Honours Immunology; Microbiology and Immunology; Neuroscience; Pharmacology; and Physiology are not permitted to complete this Minor

Interested students should contact the Interdisciplinary Program Adviser

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

The 24 credits required for this program must satisfy the following criteria:

At least 18 credits must be outside the student's main discipline.

Depth requirement:

at least 6 credits must be at the 300 level or above.

Breadth requirement:

at least 9 credits must be taken from the Basic Life Sciences List,

at least 3 credits from the Health Social Sciences List,

at least 3 credits from the Empirical Science Technology List.

The remaining 9 credits may be selected from any of the lists.

Basic Life Sciences

At least 9 credits from:

* Students take either ANAT 212 or BIOC 212, but not both.

ANAT 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
ANAT 214	(3)	Systemic Human Anatomy
ANAT 262		
ANAT 321		
ANAT 365		Cellular T
ANAT 381		
BIOC 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 503	(3)	Drug Discovery
CHEM 501	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour

* Students who have already received credit for MATH 324 will NOT receive credit for GEOG 202, MATH 203, PSYC 204, BIOL 373, MATH 204, or

CATH 320	(3)	Catholicism and Modernity
CATH 325	(3)	Mystery and the Imagination
CATH 330	(3)	Catholicism in a Global Context
CATH 340	(3)	Catholicism and Public Policy
CATH 370	(3)	Topics in Catholic Studies

Group B: Related Courses in Other Departments

Art History and Communication Studies

ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
----------	-----	----------------------

East Asian Studies

EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea
----------	-----	--------------

Education

EDER 309	(3)	The Religious Quest
----------	-----	---------------------

English

ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 424	(3)	Irish Literature

French Language

Religious Studies

RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 343	(3)	Topics: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 377	(3)	Religious Controversies
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 471	(3)	Christian Social Ethics
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics

10.22.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History and Philosophy of Science (18 credits)

History and Philosophy of Science at McGill is an interdisciplinary program that aims to provide students with an understanding of science through the study of both its historical development and of some of the fundamental philosophical principles upon which it rests. For more information about the program and events, please visit <http://www.mcgill.ca/hpsc>.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits with a maximum of 9 credits at the 200 level selected as follows:

Philosophy of Science

6-12 credits of courses focused on the Philosophy of Science with no more than 6 credits at the 200 level chosen from the following:

Communication Studies (COMS)

COMS 210	(3)	Introduction to Communication Studies
----------	-----	---------------------------------------

History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC)

HPSC 300	(3)	Independent Studies: History and Philosophy of Science
HPSC 500	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: History & Philosophy of Science

Philosophy (PHIL)

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics

PHIL 340	(3)	Philosophy of the Social Sciences 1
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 440	(3)	Philosophy of Social Sciences 2
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
----------	-----	---------------------------

Sociology (SOCI)

SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
----------	-----	--------------------------------------

History of Science

6-12 credits of courses focused on the History of Science with no more than 6 credits at the 200 level from the following:

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 359	(3)	History of Archaeological Theory
----------	-----	----------------------------------

Biology (BIOL)

BIOL 210	(3)	Perspectives of Science
----------	-----	-------------------------

History (HIST)

HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine and Ethnology
HIST 350	(3)	Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 410	(3)	Topics in History of Science
HIST 452	(3)	Topics in Pre-Modern Medicine
HIST 457	(3)	Topics in Medical History
HIST 558	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 559	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 567D1	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 567D2	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine

History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC)

HPSC 300	(3)	Independent Studies: History and Philosophy of Science
HPSC 500	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: History & Philosophy of Science

HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 380	(3)	Western Europe/The Middle Ages
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
HIST 567D1	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 567D2	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine

Islamic Studies

ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'ite Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Cent

Jewish Studies

JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy

Languages, Literatures, and Cultures

ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy

Langue et littérature françaises

FREN 455*	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456*	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2

** Note: Course taught and all coursework done in French.

Philosophy

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy

Religious Studies

RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration North American Studies (18 credits)

POLI 327

(3)

U.S. Politics 2

POLI 342

(3)

Canadian Foreign Policy

American Foreign Policy

ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
HIST 301	(3)	U.S. Mass Media
HIST 311	(3)	The Gilded Age and The Progressive Era
HIST 331	(3)	The United States Between Wars
HIST 342	(3)	Canada and the World
HIST 351	(3)	Themes in U.S. History since 1865
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 377	(3)	The United States, 1940-1965
HIST 392	(3)	The United States since 1965
HIST 393	(3)	Civil War and Reconstruction
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
NAST 471	(3)	Topics in North American Studies 1
NAST 472	(3)	Topics in North American Studies 2
NAST 490	(3)	Independent Reading & Research
NAST 499	(3)	Arts Internships: North American Studies
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics

Group B

6 credits chosen from Group B:

* Note: From Group B, either ECON 306 or ECON 426 may be taken not both.

BUSA 364	(3)	Business Law 1
BUSA 368	(3)	Business Law 2
CANS 409	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 9
CANS 412	(3)	Canada and Americas Seminar
COMS 300	(3)	Media and Modernity in the 20th Century
ECON 303	(3)	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 306*	(3)	Labour Markets and Wages
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business

ECON 4Tm 1 Tm ((3) 70.5379.808 TECON Topics in Economic Policy PolTj 1 0 0 1 165.864 442.8 TECON 4.)

ECON 409	(3)	Public Sector Economics 2
ECON 426*	(3)	Labour Economics
ECON 434	(3)	Current Economic Problems
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 415	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 2
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 422	(3)	Studies in 19th Century American Literature
ENGL 423	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
HISP 301	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 1
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 424	(3)	Gender Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 431	(3)	Topics in U.S. History
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST 530	(3)	U.S. Foreign Relations
HIST 592D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 592D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 598D1	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 598D2	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
LING 320	(3)	Sociolinguistics 1
MGCR 352	(3)	Principles of Marketing
MRKT 354	(3)	Marketing Strategy
MRKT 452	(3)	Consumer Behaviour
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society

10.22.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Quebec Studies / La concentration Mineur en études sur le Québec (18 credits)

La concentration Mineur en études sur le Québec a pour but de donner à l'étudiant(e) une connaissance multidisciplinaire des réalités du Québec en complément de sa propre discipline de spécialisation. Les étudiants peuvent notamment une spécialisation en histoire, science politique, langue et littérature françaises ou en études canadiennes. On trouve dans cette formation plusieurs avantages.

La concentration Mineur en études sur le Québec est viable en concentration majeure.

The goal of the Minor Concentration Quebec Studies is to give students a multidisciplinary overview of Quebec realities. Students are encouraged to complete this program alongside their studies in History, Political Science, French Language and Literature, or Canadian Studies.

The Minor Concentration Quebec Studies may be added to the Major concentration.

Required Courses / Cours Obligatoires (9 credits)

De façon usuelle, les cours obligatoires (9 crédits) sont complétés selon la séquence suivante : QCST 200 (3 crédits) en U0 ou U1, QCST 300 (3 crédits) en U1 et QCST 440 (3 crédits) en U2 ou en U3. Les cours complémentaires (9 crédits) peuvent être complétés en U1, U2 ou en U3.

Normally, the required courses (9 credits) are completed in the following order: QCST 200 (3 credits) in U0 or U1, QCST 300 (3 credits) in U1 and QCST 440 (3 credits) in U2 or in U3. The complementary courses (9 credits) can be completed in U1, U2, or U3.

QCST 200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Quebec
QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec

Complementary Courses / Cours Complémentaires (9 crédits)

De ces 9 crédits, 6 doivent être des cours provenant du tronc commun ou des cours approuvés par la direction du programme.

3 crédits doivent provenir d'un cours dont la langue d'enseignement est le français et provenir d'un cours de français langue seconde.

Au moins 6 des 9 crédits complémentaires doivent être du niveau 300 ou supérieur.

Le choix de ces cours se fera en consultation avec le directeur du programme et sera selon le domaine de spécialisation de chaque étudiant(e).

Of these 9 credits, 6 credits must be core courses, or courses approved by the Program Director.

3 credits must be taught in the French language and can be chosen from French as a Second Language course of

At least 6 of the 9 complementary credits must be at the 300 level or above.

The selection of courses will be made in consultation with the Program Director and will depend on the major concentration or honours program of each student.

Core Courses / Cours inscrits au tronc commun

FREN 252	(3)	Litt rature qu b coise
FREN 315	(3)	Cin ma qu b cois
FREN 450	(3)	Questions de litt rature qu b coise
FREN 595	(3)	S minaire avanc lettres fran aises

History / Histoire

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

Political Science / Science politique

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique qu b coise
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Qu bec et le Canada
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada

Sociology / Sociologie

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.22.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Quebec Studies / La concentration Majeur en tudes sur le Qu bec (36 credits)

**Currently under review. Program not available for this academic year

La concentration Majeur en tudes sur le Qu bec a pour de donner l' tudiant(e) une connaissance approfondie et multidisciplinaire des r alit s du Qu bec. Les tudiants peuvent int grer cette sp cialisation en compl mentaire avec plusieurs disciplines dont l'histoire, la science politique, la langue et litt rature fran aises ou les tudes canadiennes.

The goal of the Major Concentration Quebec Studies is to provide students a comprehensive, multidisciplinary and in-depth portrait of Quebec realities. Students are encouraged to complete this program by pairing it with disciplines such as History, Political Science, French Language and Literature, or Canadian Studies.

Required Courses / Cours Obligatoires (15 credits)

De fa on usuelle, les cours obligatoires (15 cr dits) sont compl t s selon la s quence suivante : QCST 200 (3 cr dits) en U0 ou U1, QCST 300 (3 cr dits) en U1 et QCST 440 (3 cr dits) en U2 et QCST 472D1/D2 (6 cr dits) en U3. Les cours compl mentaires (21 cr dits) peuvent s compl t s en U1, U2 ou en U3.

Normally, the required courses (15 credits) are completed in the following order: QCST 200 (3 credits) in U0 or U1, QCST 300 (3 credits) in U1, QCST 440 (3 credits) in U2, and QCST 472D1/D2 (6 credits) in U2. The complementary courses (21 credits) can be completed in U1, U2, or U3.

QCST 200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Quebec
QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec
QCST 472D1	(3)	Tutorial/Travaux dirigés
QCST 472D2	(3)	Tutorial/Travaux dirigés

Complementary Courses / Cours Complémentaires (21 credits)

De ces 21 crédits, 12 doivent être des cours complémentaires

History / Histoire

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and North American Encounters

Political Science / Science politique

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique qu'bécoise
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada

Sociology / Sociologie

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.22.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Cinemas (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration World Cinemas instructs students in film aesthetics, history, theory by acquainting them with cinematic practices from different national and international traditions. This interdisciplinary program draws on the already existing teaching and research activities in several departments within the Faculty of Arts and will serve as an institutional context for future teaching and research endeavours in film studies.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL 277	(3)	Introduction to Film Studies
FILM 279	(3)	Introduction to Film History

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected from the course list below with the following specifications:

a minimum of 6 credits in non-U.S. cinemas;

a maximum of 6 credits from one department.

No more than 6 credits may be taken from the same discipline as the student's other major or minor concentrations.

CANS 300	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 1
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media

EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 3683)	(3)	Asian Genre Cinemas

ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
LLCU 200	(3)	Topics in Film
LLCU 300	(3)	Cinema and the Visual
MUHL 330	(3)	Music and Film
PLAI 500	(3)	Advanced Interdisciplinary Humanities Seminar
RUSS 213	(3)	Introduction to Soviet Film

10.23 International Development

McGill's Institute for the Study of International Development (ISID), its programs, and specific courses are described [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : International Development](#)

International Development programs leading to a B.A. & Science are offered in the following areas:

- . African Studies
- . International Development Studies
- . Latin-American and Caribbean Studies

10.23.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration African Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration African Studies is available for those students majoring in a discipline of the Faculty of Arts who wish to acquire interdisciplinary knowledge of Africa.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration African Studies.

Required Courses (6 credits)

AFRI 200	(3)	Introduction to African Studies
AFRI 598	(3)	Research Seminar African Studies

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as follows:

3 credits from the Group A or "core" course list and

9 credits from the Group B course list drawn from at least 2 disciplines with no more than 6 credits from one discipline.

If courses listed below are not available in any particular year, modifications to the program may be made with the approval of the program adviser.

Students who wish to obtain program credit for other courses with African content should seek approval from the Program Adviser. African content may be found in certain courses offered in Islamic Studies and Religious Studies.

Group A

3 credits from:

ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa

Group B

9 credits from the Group B course lists drawn from at least 2 disciplines with no more than 6 credits from one discipline.

African Studies

AFRI 401	(3)	Swahili Language and Culture
AFRI 480	(3)	Honours Thesis
AFRI 481	(3)	Special Topics 1
AFRI 499	(3)	Arts Internships/African Studies
HIST 579D1	(3)	Topics: African History
HIST 579D2	(3)	Topics: African History

Anthropology

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 411	(3)	Primate Studies & Conservation
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development Africa

Economics

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

English

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

ENGL 320*	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 352*	(3)	Theories of Difference
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature

Geography

GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 416	(3)	Africa South of the Sahara

History

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 413	(3)	Independent Research
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean/World Slave Trade

Islamic Studies

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	IntroductoryArabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	IntroductoryArabic

Political Science

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

POLI 227	(3)	DevelopingAreas/Introduction
POLI 324	(3)	DevelopingAreas/Africa
POLI 522*	(3)	Seminar: DevelopingAreas

Sociology

SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 513	(3)	SocialAspects HIV/AIDS inAfrica
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

10.23.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration De

21 credits from the Group B course lists ~~be drawn~~ from at least 3 disciplines with no more than 9 credits from ~~one~~ discipline.

African Studies

AFRI 401	(3)	Swahili Language and Culture
AFRI 480	(3)	Honours Thesis
AFRI 481	(3)	Special Topics 1
AFRI 499	(3)	Arts Internships African Studies
HIST 579D1	(3)	Topics: African History
HIST 579D2	(3)	Topics: African History

Anthropology

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 411	(3)	Primate Studies & Conservation
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development Africa

Economics

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

English

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

ENGL 320*	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 352*	(3)	Theories of Difference
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature

Geography

GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 416	(3)	Africa South of the Sahara

History

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 413	(3)	Independent Research

HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean/World Slave Trade
----------	-----	--------------------------------

Islamic Studies

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic

Political Science

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 522*	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

Sociology

SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

10.23.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Development Studies (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration International Development Studies.

Course Selection Guidelines for the Overall Program

1. At least 9 of the 18 credits must be at the 300 level or above.
2. Students may complete the Minor concentration with no more than 9 credits in total from one discipline.

Required Courses (9 credits)

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
INTD 200	(3)	Introduction to International Development

Complementary Courses (9 credits)**Introductory**

3 credits from the following introductory courses:

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction

SOCI 254 (3) Development and Underdevelopment

Streams

6 credits from any of the four streams:

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Stream 2: States and Governance

Stream 3: Culture and Society

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Experience has shown that development requires economic growth and is shaped by the distribution of economic resources. At the same time, the globalized economy has created new opportunities and new challenges for sustained growth. Courses in this stream revolve around the factors contributing to sustained economic growth, the trade-offs associated with different ways of achieving it, and the distributional issues development inevitably raises. More generally this stream is also concerned with understanding what "development" actually entails in different contexts.

Stream 1 - Agriculture

AGRI 411 (3) Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture

Stream 1 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430 (3) Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy

AGEC 442 (3) Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 1 - Anthropology

ANTH 227 (3) Medical Anthropology

ANTH 339 (3) Ecological Anthropology

Stream 1 - Business Administration

BUSA 433* (3) Topics in International Business 1

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 1 - Economics

ECON 209 (3) Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications

ECON 223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy

ECON 314 (3) Economic Development 2

ECON 326 (3) Ecological Economics

ECON 336 (3) The Chinese Economy

ECON 411 (3) Economic Development A World Area

ECON 416 (3) Topics in Economic Development 2

Stream 1 - Geography

GEOG 303 (3) Health Geography

GEOG 310 (3) Development and Livelihoods

GEOG 403 (3) Global Health and Environmental Change

GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development

GEOG 409	(3)	Geographies of Developing Asia
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

Stream 1 - History

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

Stream 2 - Sociology

SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

Stream 2 - Social Work

SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees
----------	-----	----------------------------------

Stream 3: Culture and Society

The courses in this stream focus on the social structures, history and culture of populations and developmental processes. Associations, class, gender, religion, race, and ethnicity, for example, all shape development in multiple and diverse ways. Moreover, present developmental processes oftentimes cannot be adequately understood without considering history. Culture, in turn, is increasingly recognized within development studies as both a determinant and a constitutive element of development. In exploring all three, the courses in this stream provide important insight into the complex and varied relationship between social context and development.

Stream 3 - Anthropology

ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspectives
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender Inequality and the State
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Stream 3 - Canadian Studies

CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
----------	-----	----------------------------

Stream 3 - East Asian Studies

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

Stream 3 - History

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the Political Science course list for Stream 3.

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History

HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 317	(3)	Introduction to Indian Ocean World History
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 340	(3)	History of Modern Egypt
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

Stream 3 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 3 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970s
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 3 - Management, Organizational Behaviour

ORGB 380 (3) Cross Cultural Management

Stream 3 - Political Science

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the History course list for Stream 3.

POLI 347 (3) Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace

POLI 423 (3) Politics of Ethno-Nationalism

POLI 435 (3) Identity and Inequality

POLI 442 (3) International Relations of Ethnic Conflict

POLI 450 (3) Peacebuilding

POLI 474 (3) Inequality and Development

Stream 3 - Religious Studies

RELG 208 (3) World Religions and Cultures They Create

RELG 331 (3) Religion and Globalization

RELG 370 (3) Religion and Human Rights

RELG 371 (3) Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence

RELG 375 (3) Religion, Politics and Society

ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 418	(3)	Environment and Development
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 4 - Economics

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
----------	-----	----------------------

Stream 4 - Geography

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

Stream 4 - History

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

Stream 4 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 4 - Nutrition

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

10.23.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration International Development Studies (36 credits)

Course Selection Guidelines for the Overall Program

1. In their complete program (36 credits), students can take a maximum of 12 credits from one discipline and must complete a minimum of 9 credits from two disciplines and must complete a minimum of 9 credits from a discipline other than Economics.
2. At least 18 of the 36 credits must be at the 300 level or above.
3. In the final year (U3), no program courses may be below the 300 level.
4. Students are permitted to take up to 3 credits maximum from another Stream Complementary course list, to complete their chosen Stream Complementary course list.

Required Courses (15 credits)

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications Economic Development
----------	-----	---

INTD 497 (3) Research Seminar on International Development

Complementary Courses (21 credits)

Introductory

6 credits from the following introductory courses (only one course from each discipline may be counted):

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment

Streams

15 credits from one of the four streams:

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Stream 2: States and Governance

Stream 3: Culture and Society

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Experience has shown that development requires economic growth and is shaped by the distribution of economic resources. At the same time, the globalized economy has created new opportunities and new challenges for sustained growth. Courses in this stream focus on the factors contributing to sustained economic growth, the trade-offs associated with different ways of achieving it, and the distributional issues development inevitably raises. More generally this stream is also concerned with understanding what "development" actually entails in different contexts.

Stream 1 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Stream 1 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 1 - Anthropology

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology

Stream 1 - Business Administration

BUSA 433*	(3)	Topics in International Business 1
-----------	-----	------------------------------------

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 1 - Economics

ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
ECON 336	(3)	The Chinese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

Stream 1 - Geography

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 409	(3)	Geographies of Developing Asia
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

Stream 1 - History

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

Stream 1 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 1 - Management Core

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

Stream 1 - Management Policy

MGPO 435	(3)	The Origins of Capitalism
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

Stream 1 - Political Science

POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations

Stream 1 - Sociology

SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa

Stream 2: States and Governance

The courses in this stream focus on how political institutions shape developmental processes. Some courses analyze states and recognize how they promote development by providing diverse developmental goods while others impede development by preying on their peoples. Other courses focus on how states and consider how political rights and participation, or their absence, affect developmental processes. Finally, several courses consider factors that make possible effective states and regimes.

Stream 2 - Anthropology

ANTH 342	(3)	Gender Inequality and the State
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 2 - Economics

ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Stream 2 - History

HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914

POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

Stream 2 - Sociology

SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

Stream 2 - Social Work

SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees
----------	-----	----------------------------------

Stream 3: Culture and Society

The courses in this stream focus on the social structures, history and culture of populations and developmental processes. Associations, class, gender, religion, race, and ethnicity, for example, all shape development in multiple and diverse ways. Moreover, present developmental processes oftentimes cannot be adequately understood without considering history. Culture, in turn, is increasingly recognized within development studies as both a determinant and a constitutive element of development. In exploring all three, the courses in this stream provide important insight into the complex and varied relationship between social context and development.

Stream 3 - Anthropology

ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspectives
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender Inequality and the State
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Stream 3 - Canadian Studies

CANS 315 (3) Indigenous Art and Culture

Stream 3 - East Asian Studies

EAST 211 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: China

EAST 213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

Stream 3 - English

ENGL 440 (3) First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

Stream 3 - History

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the Political Science course list for Stream 3.

HIST 197 (3) FYS: Race in Latin America

HIST 200 (3) Introduction to African History

HIST 201 (3) Modern African History

HIST 208 (3) Introduction to East Asian History

HIST 213 (3) World History, 600-2000

HIST 218 (3) Modern East Asian History

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970s
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

Stream 3 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497*	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
-----------	-----	---

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 3 - Management, Organizational Behaviour

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Stream 3 - Political Science

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the History course list for Stream 3.

POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

Stream 3 - Religious Studies

RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

Stream 3 - Sociology

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Within development studies, the environment has long been recognized as a vital determinant of development. More recently many scholars have changed their environmental focus to emphasize sustainability. The courses in this stream recognize both: some courses consider how the environment can be exploited to promote human well-being while others consider how the environment must be respected to render development sustainable. Together they highlight the delicate balance that must be attained between humans and environments to maximize possible sustainable livelihoods.

Stream 4 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 4 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Stream 4 - Anthropology

ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 418	(3)	Environment and Development
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 4 - Economics

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
----------	-----	----------------------

Stream 4 - Geography

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

Stream 4 - History

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

Stream 4 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 4 - Management Policy

MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

Stream 4 - Nutrition

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

10.23.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component International Development Studies (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see [here](#)

GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment

Streams

12 credits from one of the four IDS streams with at least three disciplines within the stream:

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Stream 2: States and Governance

Stream 3: Culture and Society

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Experience has shown that development requires economic growth and is shaped by the distribution of economic resources. At the same time, the globalized economy has created new opportunities and new challenges for sustained growth. Courses in this stream revolve around the factors contributing to sustained economic growth, the trade-offs associated with different ways of achieving it, and the distributional issues development inevitably raises. More generally this stream is also concerned with understanding what "development" actually entails in different contexts.

Stream 1 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Stream 1 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 1 - Anthropology

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology

Stream 1 - Business Administration

BUSA 356	(3)	Management in Global Context
BUSA 433	(3)	Topics in International Business 1

Stream 1 - Economics

ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
ECON 336	(3)	The Chinese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

Stream 1 - Geography

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
----------	-----	------------------

GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development

POLI 445 (3) International Political Economy: Monetary Relations

Stream 1 - Sociology

SOCI 307 (3) Globalization
 SOCI 309 (3) Health and Illness
 SOCI 365 (3) Health and Development
 SOCI 513 (3) Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa

Stream 2: States and Governance

The courses in this stream focus on how political institutions shape developmental processes. Some courses analyze states and recognize how they promote development by providing diverse developmental goods while others impede development by preying on their peoples. Other courses focus on regimes and consider how political rights and participation, or their absence, affect developmental processes. Finally, several courses consider factors that make possible effective states and regimes.

Stream 2 - Anthropology

ANTH 342 (3) Gender Inequality and the State
 ANTH 512 (3) Political Ecology

Stream 2 - Economics

ECON 223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy

Stream 2 - International Development Studies

INTD 350 (3) Culture and Development
 INTD 397 (3) Topics in International Development
 INTD 490 (3) Development Research Project
 INTD 491 (3) Honours Thesis
 INTD 492 (6) Honours Thesis with Field Research
 INTD 499 (3) Internship: International Development Studies
 INTD 597 (3) Seminar in International Development

Stream 2 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 360 (3) Islam and Politics
 ISLA 383 (3) Central Questions in Islamic Law

Stream 2 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497 (3) Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean

Stream 2 - Political Science

POLI 319 (3) Politics of Latin America
 POLI 322 (3) Political Change in South Asia
 POLI 324 (3) Developing Areas/Africa
 POLI 340 (3) Developing Areas/Middle East
 POLI 341 (3) Foreign Policy: The Middle East

POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations

ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Stream 3 - Canadian Studies

CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
----------	-----	----------------------------

Stream 3 - East Asian Studies

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

Stream 3 - English

ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
----------	-----	--

Stream 3 - History

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the Political Science course list for Stream 3.

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 317	(3)	Introduction to Indian Ocean World History
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 340	(3)	History of Modern Egypt
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

Stream 3 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
----------	-----	-------------------------

INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

Stream 3 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970s
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

Stream 3 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean

Stream 3 - Sociology

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Within development studies, the environment has long been recognized as a vital determinant of development. More recently, many scholars have changed their environmental focus to emphasize sustainability. The courses in this stream recognize both: some courses consider how the environment can be exploited to promote human well-being while others consider how the environment must be respected to render development sustainable. Together, they highlight the delicate balance that must be attained between humans and the environment to attain possible sustainable livelihoods.

Stream 4 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Stream 4 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 4 - Anthropology

ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 418	(3)	Environment and Development
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 4 - Economics

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
----------	-----	----------------------

Stream 4 - Geography

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

Stream 4 - History

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

Stream 4 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

Stream 4 - Management Core

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
----------	-----	----------------------------

Stream 4 - Nutrition

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

10.23.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Latin American Studies (36 credits)

Required Courses (18 credits)

* Note: Successful completion of intermediate Spanish (HISP 220D1/D2 or HISP 219 or equivalent) is a prerequisite for the required courses HISP 243 and HISP 244.

HISP 243*	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244*	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
		History of Latin Seminar of Spanish Cpl 1 67.52 470.4m (SLiteat4Tj397.144 Tm at4T24 456.tory of Latin)Tj

ECON 314 (3) Economic Development 2

Geography

* Note: GEOG 404 may only count toward the requirements for this program when the topic is related to Africa.

GEOG 310 (3) Development and Livelihoods
 GEOG 404* (3) Environmental Management 2
 GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development
 GEOG 410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
 GEOG 498 (3) Humans in Tropical Environments
 GEOG 510 (3) Humid Tropical Environments

Hispanic Studies

HISP 202 (6) Portuguese Language: Beginners
 HISP 210D1 (3) Spanish Language: Beginners
 HISP 210D2 (3) Spanish Language: Beginners
 HISP 218 (6) Spanish Language Intewei- Elementary
 HISP 219 (6) Spanish Language Intewei- Intermediate
 HISP 220D1 (3) Spanish Language: Intermediate
 HISP 220D2 (3) Spanish Language: Intermediate
 HISP 225 (3) Hispanic Civilization 1
 HISP 226 (3) Hispanic Civilization 2
 HISP 243 (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
 HISP 244 (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
 HISP 302 (3) Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 2
 HISP 328 (3) Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
 HISP 332 (3) Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
 HISP 333 (3) Spanish-American Drama
 HISP 351 (3) Spanish-American Novel 1
 HISP 352 (3) Spanish-American Novel 2
 HISP 356 (3) Spanish-American Short Story
 HISP 358 (3) Gender and Textualities
 HISP 437 (3) Viceregal Spanish America
 HISP 453 (3) 20th Century Spanish-American Poetry
 HISP 505 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

History

HIST 197 (3) FYS: Race in Latin America
 HIST 223 (3) Natives of the Americas
 HIST 309 (3) History of Latin America to 1825
 HIST 360 (3) Latin America since 1825
 HIST 366 (3) Themes in Latin American History 1
 HIST 409 (3) Themes in Latin American History 2

HIST 419	(3)	CentralAmerica
HIST 564D1	(3)	Topics: LatinAmerican History
HIST 564D2	(3)	Topics: LatinAmerican History
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

Latin American and Caribbean Studies

LACS 499	()	Internship: LatinAmerica & Caribbean Studies
----------	----	--

Political Science

POLI 227	(3)	DevelopingAreas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of LatinAmerica
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market

10.24 Islamic Studies (ISLA)

Please see [section 10.37 World Islamic and Middle East Studies \(ISLA\)](#) for more information.

10.25 Jewish Studies (JWST)

The Department of Jewish Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described at [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Jewish Studies \(JWST\)](#)

Bachelor of Ar

JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 546	(3)	Innovative Medieval Parshanut
JWST 548	(3)	Medieval Parshanut
JWST 554	(3)	Modern Jewish Biblical Scholarship
JWST 571	(3)	Biblical Literature
JWST 573	(3)	History of Hebrew Bible Text
JWST 575	(3)	Topics in Parshanut
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations

East European Studies

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

Jewish History

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
----------	-----	------------------------------------

HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City

Jewish Thought

EDER 318	(3)	Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides © Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as a Philosopher
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as a Philosopher

JWST 558 (3) Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

Language and Literature - Hebrew

JWST 199 (3) FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
 JWST 220D1 (3) Introductory Hebrew
 JWST 220D2 (3) Introductory Hebrew
 JWST 225 (3) Literature and Society
 JWST 300 (3) Charisma and Social Change
 JWST 320D1 (3) Intermediate Hebrew
 JWST 320D2 (3) Intermediate Hebrew
 JWST 323 (3) The Israeli Novel
 JWST 325 (3) Israeli Literature in Translation
 JWST 340D1 (3) Advanced Hebrew
 JWST 340D2 (3) Advanced Hebrew
 JWST 367 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
 JWST 368 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
 JWST 369 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
 JWST 370 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
 JWST 383 (3) Holocaust Literature
 JWST 403 (3) Contemporary Hebrew Literature
 JWST 404 (3) Literary Response to Loss/Separation
 JWST 445 (3) The Poetry of Nationalism

Language and Literature - Yiddish

JWST 206 (3) Introduction to Yiddish Literature
 JWST 281 (3) Introductory Yiddish 1
 JWST 282 (3) Introductory Yiddish 2
 JWST 351 (3) Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
 JWST 355 (3) The Yiddish Canon
 JWST 361 (3) The Shtetl: 1500-1897
 JWST 381 (3) God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
 JWST 383 (3) Holocaust Literature
 JWST 387 (3) Modern Jewish Authors
 JWST 480 (3) Advanced Yiddish 1
 JWST 481 (3) Advanced Yiddish 2
 JWST 485 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
 JWST 486 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
 JWST 487 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
 JWST 488 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
 JWST 530 (3) Topics in Yiddish Literature
 JWST 587 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
 JWST 588 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Bereshit 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Bereshit
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as a Philosopher
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as a Philosopher
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies program. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

10.25.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Jewish Studies (36 credits)

In order to permit students flexibility within their chosen area, all courses in the Jewish Studies concentrations are placed into the category "Complementary Courses".

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits in Jewish Studies of which 24 are normally taken at the 300 level or above, selected as described below. Consultation with an adviser is strongly recommended.

Jewish History

6 credits (minimum) in the history of Jewish civilization to be chosen from:

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000

Jewish Language

6 credits reflecting an advanced level of competence in either Hebrew or Yiddish chosen from the following:

JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible

JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4

Or, any course at the 400 level except for JWST 404 and JWST 405.

Areas of Jewish Studies

24 credits in Jewish Studies of which at least 12 are devoted to a single area of study: Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew, Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies.

Students without the background necessary to complete the oral language requirement may substitute up to 12 credits in language.

Note: Hebrew language courses are found listed under the heading "Language and Literature", Hebrew Yiddish language courses are found under the heading "Language and Literature Yiddish" in the areas of study lists below.

Biblical Studies

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

Jewish History

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism

JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City

Jewish Thought

EDER 318	(3)	Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as a Philosopher
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as a Philosopher
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

Langua

JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace

Rabbinic Studies

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	(3)	Judaism and the Occult
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Peshanot 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Peshanot
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Peshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Peshan
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used in Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies program. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement

HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

10.25.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Jewish Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a CGP of 3.00 in their program courses and, according to faculty regulations, a minimum CGP of 3.00 in general.

Required Courses (9 credits)

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 491	(3)	Honours Thesis 1
JWST 492	(3)	Honours Thesis 2

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

Jewish History

6 credits of courses on Jewish history

One of:

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000

One of:

HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000

Jewish Language

0-6 credits of a Jewish language. Each Joint Honours student will complete at least one Jewish language at the advanced level of instruction. A student who can demonstrate competence in a Jewish language may be permitted to substitute other courses for all or part of the language requirement.

JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2

Areas of Jewish Studies

15-21 credits, planned with an adviser and normally chosen to reflect progress to the advanced level in one of the areas of study: Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew/Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies.

Biblical Studies

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible

JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy

JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides as Mishnah
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Peshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Peshan
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

Language and Literature - Hebrew

JWST 199	(3)	FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 225	(3)	Literature and Society
JWST 300	(3)	Charisma and Social Change
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 325	(3)	Israeli Literature in Translation
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 403	(3)	Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism

Language and Literature - Yiddish

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 281	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 1
JWST 282	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 2
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 355	(3)	The Yiddish Canon
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature

JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	(3)	Judaism and the Occult
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides Mishnah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Arshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Arshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Arshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Arshan
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies program. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

10.26 Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLCU)

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, the programs, and specific courses are described at [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Languages, Literatures, and Cultures \(LLCU\)](#)

10.26.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration European Literature and Culture (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in European Literature and Culture provides students with a broad foundation for understanding the complex and interconnectedness of European culture, and its role for the comprehension of today's world through the study of literature and the arts from the Middle Ages to modern times. Knowledge of a language other than English is not required to complete the program. Courses in Je

Students with an advanced knowledge of German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish can count GERM, HISP, and RUSS literature courses taught in those languages toward the Minor Concentration. No more than 6 credits in any given area (LLCU, GERM, HISP, and RUSS) shall count toward the Minor Concentration (not including LLCU 210).

GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 367	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 370	(3)	Special Topics in German Film
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 301	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 1
HISP 302	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 2
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Modern Italian Literature
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 450	(3)	Italy and the Visual Age
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
LLCU 200	(3)	Topics in Film
LLCU 201	(3)	Literature and Culture Topics
LLCU 220	(3)	Introduction to Literary Analysis
LLCU 230	(3)	Environmental Imaginations
LLCU 300	(3)	Cinema and the Visual
LLCU 301	(3)	Topics in Culture and Thought
RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 385	(3)	Russian Drama: from Pushkin to Chekhov

RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Si cle
RUSS 428	(3)	RussianAvantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire

0-6 credits in literature courses offered by Classical Studies (CLAS), English (ENGL), and French (FREN) selected from the following list:

CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 301	(3)	Ancient Greek Literature and Society
CLAS 302	(3)	Roman Literature and Society
CLAS 306	(3)	Classics in Modern Media
CLAS 309	()	
CLAS 336	(3)	Modern Greek Literature
ENGL 200	(3)	Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 201	(3)	Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 215	(3)	Introduction to Shakespeare
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 329	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 1
ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1

10.26.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in German Language is designed to allow students to achieve linguistic proficiency in German and to introduce students to some of the major aspects of German culture.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration German Studies.

Students may begin at the intermediate or advanced level in their first year if they have taken German courses in high school or in CEGEP or through McGill Summer Studies.

Note: Beginner and Intermediate language courses are offered either as a one-term intensive course or a two-term spanned course. Students choose which version of the level they prefer.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of language courses or courses above the 325 level in the German language, selected from the following:

Language Courses

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202	(6)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307	(6)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced

List of Complementary Courses:

GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 335	(3)	Science and Literature
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Vienna and Berlin
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry

GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-War Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture

10.26.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Hispanic Studies provides students with a solid foundation on Spanish language and culture. It can be added to the Major Concentration in Hispanic Studies - Languages, if a language course is included in the Minor Concentration, or the Major Concentration in Hispanic Studies - Literature and Culture, if no language course is included in the Minor Concentration.

Complementary Courses

0-12 credits in language courses.

HISP 210	(6)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intermediate - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intermediate - Intermediate
HISP 220	(6)	Spanish Language: Intermediate

If fewer than 12 credits are chosen, students must fulfill the balance from other eligible HISP courses as listed below.

At least 3 credits in Surveys of Literature to be chosen from the following courses:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2

At least 3 credits chosen from the following courses [Note: No more than 6 credits in courses taught in English shall count toward the Minor Concentration.]

Courses Taught in Spanish

HISP 321	(3)	Spanish Literature - 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama
HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
HISP 332	(3)	Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Spanish-American Drama
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HISP 350	(3)	The Generation of 1898
HISP 351	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 1

ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 345	(3)	Romanticism in Italy
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 362	(3)	Post-World War 2 Literature and Society
ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 371	(3)	The Italian Baroque
ITAL 376	(3)	Italian Epic Poetry
ITAL 380	(3)	Italian Realisms
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL 420	(3)	Leopardi Poet and Philosopher
ITAL 435	(3)	Petrarch and His Legacy
ITAL 436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL 542	(3)	History of Italian Language
ITAL 551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novel
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th & 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature

Group C - Courses Taught in English

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL 230	(3)	Understanding Italy
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Modern Italian Literature
ITAL 363	(3)	Gender, Literature and Society
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 395	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 450	(3)	Italy and the Visual Age
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli

ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

10.26.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Russian will give students a basic working knowledge of Russian and the tools with which to explore Russian life and culture in the original. Students who can demonstrate to the Department that they have acquired the equivalent competence elsewhere may waive prerequisites for 300-level courses and above.

The Minor Concentration in Russian may be expanded to the Major Concentration in Russian.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits to be chosen from:

RUSS 210	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 1
RUSS 211	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 2
RUSS 213	(3)	Introduction to Soviet Film
RUSS 215*	(6)	Elementary Russian Language Interest
RUSS 300	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 1
RUSS 301	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 2
RUSS 310	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 1
RUSS 311	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 2
RUSS 316**	(6)	Intermediate Russian Language Interest
RUSS 327	(3)	Reading Russian Poetry
RUSS 328	(3)	Readings in Russian
RUSS 365	(3)	Supernatural and Absurd in Russian Literature
RUSS 381	(3)	Russia@s Utopia Complex
RUSS 400	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 1
RUSS 401	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 2
RUSS 415***	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Interest 1
R*	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Interest 2

Group A

At least 6 credits from:

RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2

Group B

6-12 credits from:

RUSS 213	(3)	Introduction to Soviet Film
RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 365	(3)	Supernatural and Absurd in Russian Literature
RUSS 381	(3)	Russia's Utopia Complex
RUSS 382	(3)	Russian Opera
RUSS 385	(3)	Russian Drama: from Pushkin to Chekhov
RUSS 390	(3)	Special Topics in Russian
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire
RUSS 475	(3)	Special Topics in Russian Culture
RUSS 500	(3)	Special Topics

10.26.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in German Studies provides an introduction to and critical understanding of a variety of aspects of German culture from the eighteenth century to the present. It is designed to complement other forms of disciplinary and cultural inquiry, such as international studies, the digital humanities, and studies in other languages or geographic areas. Language courses are not required and all courses may be taught in German or English. Courses include the study of major works of literature, philosophy, film, theory and visual art that have made a defining impact on German and European culture.

This program may be expanded to a Major Concentration.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of courses in German literature or culture, taught either in German or English, selected from the following list.

A maximum of 6 credits of LLCU courses can be taken with prior departmental approval.

Language courses may not be applied toward this Minor Concentration.

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification

GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 335	(3)	Science and Literature
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Vienna and Berlin
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
	(3)	The German Novel

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202	(6)	German Language, Intensive
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Intensive
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Intensive
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307	(6)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced

Literature and Culture Courses

*NOTE: Students can take either GERM 331 or GERM 336 but not both.

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2
GERM 331*	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 335	(3)	Science and Literature
GERM 336*	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Vienna and Berlin
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema
GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture

GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture
GERM 580	(3)	Topics in 18th Century Literature

10.26.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies - Literature and Culture (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

All German literature courses given in German require the linguistic competence acquired in GERM 325 or its equivalent. Such equivalence will be established by the Program Adviser.

36 credits selected as follows:

9 credits from:

GERM 330	(3)	Landeskunde
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 361	(3)	German Literature 1918 to 1945
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 363	(3)	German Postwar Literature

15 credits from:

GERM 352	(3)	German Literature - 19th Century 3
GERM 353	(3)	19th Century Literary Topics
GERM 380	(3)	18th Century German Literature
GERM 450	(3)	Classical Period in German Literature
GERM 451	(3)	German Romanticism
GERM 455	(3)	Women of the Romantic Era
GERM 511	(3)	Middle High German Literature

12 credits from:

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 367	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 382	(3)	Faust: Chapbook to Horror Film
GERM 400	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies

10.26.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Languages (36 credits)**Complementary Courses (36 credits)**

36 credits selected as follows:

Language and Civilization

0-18 credits in Language and Civilization from:

HISP 210D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 210D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intermei- Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intermei- Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2

Survey of Literature

6 credits in Survey of Literature from:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2

300-Level or Above Hispanic Literature

12-30 credits in Hispanic literature at the 300-level or above, of which at least 6 credits must be in literature of the pre-1700 period, from:

HISP 320	(3)	Contemporary Brazilian Literature and Film
HISP 321	(3)	Spanish Literature - 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama
HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
HISP 332	(3)	Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Spanish-American Drama
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HISP 350	(3)	The Generation of 1898
HISP 351	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 1
HISP 352	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 2
HISP 356	(3)	Spanish-American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 380	(3)	Global Spanish
HISP 410	(3)	Investigating Spanish Grammar

HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Spanish-American Poetry
HISP 454	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish Literature
HISP 455	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

Pre-1700 Literature

At least 6 credits from:

HISP 390	(3)	Spanish Through the Centuries
HISP 437	(3)	Viceroyal Spanish America
HISP 451D1	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 451D2	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

10.26.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Literature and Culture (36 credits)**Required Courses (18 credits)**

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
HISP 451D1	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 451D2	(3)	Cervantes

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

300-Level or Above Hispanic Literature

At least 15 credits in Hispanic literature at the 300 level or above, of which at least 3 credits must be in literature of the pre-1700 period, from:

HISP 320	(3)	Contemporary Brazilian Literature and Film
HISP 321	(3)	Spanish Literature - 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama
HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
HISP 332	(3)	Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Spanish-American Drama
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HISP 350	(3)	The Generation of 1898

HISP 351	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 1
HISP 352	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 2
HISP 356	(3)	Spanish-American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 380	(3)	Global Spanish
HISP 410	(3)	Investigating Spanish Grammar
HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Spanish-American Poetry
HISP 454	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish Literature
HISP 455	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

Pre-1700 Literature

At least 3 credits from:

HISP 390	(3)	Spanish Through the Centuries
HISP 437	(3)	Viceroyal Spanish America
HISP 457	(3)	Medieval Literature
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

10.26.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Italian Studies (36 credits)

All students wishing to register for the Major Concentration Italian Studies are strongly urged to meet with a departmental adviser

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected from the three Italian course lists as follows

Group A ± Basic Language Courses (0-12 credits)

- Students with no knowledge of the Italian language must take 12 credits in language.
- Students with some knowledge of the language may take credits only selected from ITAL 210D1/ITAL 210D2, ITAL 215D1/ITAL 215D2, or ITAL 216.
- Students with competency in the language may substitute courses from Groups B and C for Group A Basic Language courses.

ALL students with some background must consult with the Department for proper placement.

Group B ± Courses Taught in Italian (a minimum of 12 credits, of which a maximum of 6 credits may be at the 200 level)

Group C ± Courses Taught in English (0-12 credits)

Group A - Basic Language Courses

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

Group B - Courses Taught in Italian

* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count toward the program.

ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 345	(3)	Romanticism in Italy
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 362	(3)	Post-World War 2 Literature and Society
ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 371	(3)	The Italian Baroque
ITAL 376	(3)	Italian Epic Poetry
ITAL 380	(3)	Italian Realisms
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL 420	(3)	Leopardi Poet and Philosopher
ITAL 435	(3)	Petrarch and His Legacy
ITAL 436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL 542	(3)	History of Italian Language
ITAL 551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novel
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th & 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature

Group C - Courses Taught in English

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL 230	(3)	Understanding Italy
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Modern Italian Literature
ITAL 363	(3)	Gender, Literature and Society
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema

ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 395	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 450	(3)	Italy and the Visual Age
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

10.26.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Russian (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Russian gives students a foundation in the language, literature, and culture of Russia from the 19th century to the present. It incorporates a balance of instruction in the Russian language, the opportunity to read selected texts in the original language, and to explore Russian language and culture through translated texts.

By arrangement with the Department and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from Department-approved exchange/immersion programs.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected from the following specifications:

Group A: Russian Language (18 credits)

Students entering this program with previous knowledge of or exposure to Russian may, with permission of the Department, replace this group with selections from Group B or Group C.

18 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 210	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 1
RUSS 211	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 2
RUSS 215*	(6)	Elementary Russian Language Interest
RUSS 300	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 1
RUSS 301	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 2
RUSS 310	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 1
RUSS 311	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 2
RUSS 316**	(6)	Intermediate Russian Language Interest
RUSS 327	(3)	Reading Russian Poetry
RUSS 328	(3)	Readings in Russian
RUSS 400	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 1
RUSS 401	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 2
RUSS 415***	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Interest
RUSS 416	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Interest
RUSS 452	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 1
RUSS 453	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 2

*RUSS 215 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 210 or RUSS 211.

**RUSS 316 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 310 or RUSS 311.

***RUSS 415 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 400 or RUSS 401.

Group B (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2
RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore

Group C (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 213	(3)	Introduction to Soviet Film
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 365	(3)	Supernatural and Absurd in Russian Literature
RUSS 381	(3)	Russia's Utopia Complex
RUSS 382	(3)	Russian Opera
RUSS 385	(3)	Russian Drama: from Pushkin to Chekhov
RUSS 390	(3)	Special Topics in Russian
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avant-garde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire
RUSS 470*	(3)	Individual Reading Course
RUSS 475	(3)	Special Topics in Russian Culture
RUSS 500	(3)	Special Topics

* Students must submit project proposals to their departmental adviser by March 15th of the preceding term for individual reading and independent research courses.

10.26.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours German Studies Component (36 credits)

The Joint Honours German Studies Component provides students with a rigorous and broad inquiry into the major features of modern German cultural life since the eighteenth century. Knowledge of the German language is a core component of the Joint Honours Component and normally courses towards the Joint Honours Component will be taught in German. Courses will include the study of German literature, philosophy, film, theory and visual art that have made a defining impact on German and European culture. Students will acquire the skills of critical reading and analysis to interpret complex works of art and evaluate their social and cultural significance.

Note: Beginner and intermediate language courses are offered either as a one-term intensive course or a two-term spanned course. Students choose which version of the level they prefer.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Admission to the Joint Honours program requires departmental approval. Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.00 in their program courses, and, according to faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Course (3 credits)

GERM 570	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis
----------	-----	----------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits of complementary courses selected with the following specifications:

Students can elect to take either the German language stream in which most courses must be taught in German or the translation stream in which courses can be taught in either German or English.

6 credits must be in pre-20th Century literature and culture.

Students of the German language stream can take a maximum of 9 credits of LLCU courses or German Studies courses taught in English, only with prior approval.

3 credits at the 400 level (only applies to German language stream).

Language Courses

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202	(6)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307	(6)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced

Literature and Culture Courses

*NOTE: Students can take either GERM 331 or GERM 336 but not both.

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Vienna and Berlin
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema

GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German/Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture
GERM 580	(3)	Topics in 18th Century Literature

10.26.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see ["Overview of Programs Offered"](#) and ["Joint Honours Programs"](#).

10.26.16 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Italian Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Admission to Joint Honours requires departmental approval. Students wishing to register in the program should consult with the Department as early as possible. Students may register for Joint Honours in the first year instead of the second year in the opinion of the departments where they are found to be qualified.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 470	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits, 6 of which must be at the 400 level or above, selected from the four Italian course lists as follows:

0-12 credits from Group A ± Basic Language Courses.

12-30 credits from Group B ± Courses Taught in Italian.

0-18 credits combined from Group C ± Courses Taught in English and Group D ± Courses Offered in Other Departments.

Note: Students with advanced standing in the language must replace language courses with courses from groups B, C, and D.

Group A - Basic Language Courses

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

Group B - Courses Taught in Italian

* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count toward the program.

ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love

ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 380	(3)	Italian Realisms
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL 420	(3)	Leopardi Poet and Philosopher
ITAL 435	(3)	Petrarch and His Legacy
ITAL 436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL 542	(3)	History of Italian Language
ITAL 551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novel
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th & 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature

Group C - Courses Taught in English

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Modern Italian Literature
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 395	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

Group D - Courses Offered in Other Departments

ANTH 337	(3)	Mediterranean Society and Culture
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
CLAS 302	(3)	Roman Literature and Society
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
HIST 345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
HIST 380	(3)	Western Europe/The Middle Ages
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
MUHL 387	(3)	Opera from Mozart to Puccini

10.26.17 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Russian (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see [Overview of Programs Offered](#) and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for appropriate course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable). Twelve credits in Russian and 12 credits in the cooperating department are normally taken year

According to faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00. Departments may require a higher program GPA. Joint Honours students must meet the requirements of both components of their program.

The specific course requirements for the 36-credit Joint Honours Component Russian program are determined on a case-by-case basis in consultation with the student's program adviser(s).

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students must see advisers in the respective departments for approval of their selection. Departmental advisers will only approve combinations that are feasible given the nature of the research project that will be involved. Students who neglect to obtain prior approval may jeopardize their graduation.

10.27 Linguistics (LING)

The Department of Linguistics, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Linguistics \(LING\)](#)

10.27.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Linguistics (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Linguistics.

Required Courses (9 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits in Linguistics chosen according to the student's interests. 3 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level. Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits.

Students who take LING 360 as one of their complementary courses may also count PHIL 210 (Intro to Deductive Logic 1) as a complementary course, but must still have 3 credits at the 400/500 level.

10.27.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Linguistics (36 credits)

Required Courses (18 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Linguistics (LING) chosen according to the student's interests. 9 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level. Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits.

10.27.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see ["Overview of Programs Offered"](#) and ["Joint Honours Programs"](#).

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a **GPA** 3.30 (B+ average) in their program courses and a minimum grade of B+ must be obtained in three out of four of the following courses: LING 330, LING 331, LING 360, LING 371, as well as in the Joint Honours Thesis, LING 481D1/D2. According to Faculty of Arts regulations, Joint Honours students must also maintain a minimum **GPA** 3.00 in general.

The requirement for First Class Honours is a **GPA** 3.50 and a minimum grade of A in the Joint Honours Thesis. Inquiries may be addressed to the departmental office or to the Adviser for Undergraduate Studies.

Required Courses (21 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
LING 481D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
LING 481D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits in Linguistics (LING) chosen according to the student's interests. At least 9 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level.

Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits.

10.28 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH)

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics, the discipline, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Mathematics and Statistics \(MATH\)](#).

10.28.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mathematics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Mathematics is offered in two versions: an expandable version, for students who wish to keep open the option of expanding the program into a Major Concentration Mathematics, and a non-expandable version for students who know on entry into the Minor that they do not wish to expand it into a major concentration.

The Minor Concentration Mathematics may be taken in conjunction with a major concentration in some other discipline under the Multi-track System. Students planning on taking the Major Concentration Mathematics and the Minor Concentration Mathematics as part of Multi-track option C should select the Supplementary Minor Concentration in Mathematics in place of this Minor concentration.

Under option C, it is not possible to combine the Minor Concentration Mathematics and the Minor Concentration Statistics. Students wishing to do this should instead take the Major Concentration Mathematics under option B (major concentrations) and select a number of statistics complementaries.

For more information about the Multi-track System options please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations under "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs".

No overlap is permitted with other programs.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 18 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

Expandable Version: Required Courses (12 credits)

* Note: Credit cannot be received for both MATH 236 and MATH 223 (listed as a required course in the non-expandable version of this Minor concentration).

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236*	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

Expandable Version: Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Students selecting the expandable version of this program complete 6 credits of complementary courses from the Complementary Course List. It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 323 as a complementary course.

Non-Expandable Version: Required Courses (9 credits)

* Note: Credit cannot be received for both MATH 223 and MATH 236 (listed as a required course in the expandable version of this Minor concentration).

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

Non-Expandable Version: Complementary Courses (9 credits)

Students selecting the non-expandable version of this program complete 9 credits of complementary courses from the Complementary Course List. It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 323 as a complementary course.

Complementary Course List

* Note: Either MATH 249 or MATH 316 may be taken but not both.

MATH 249*	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 316*	(3)	Complex Variables
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 320	(3)	Differential Geometry
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
MATH 346	(3)	Number Theory
MATH 348	(3)	Topics in Geometry
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 417	(3)	Mathematical Programming

10.28.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Statistics is offered only in a non-expandable version, that is, one that cannot be expanded into the Major Concentration Mathematics.

The Minor Concentration Statistics may be taken in conjunction with a major concentration in some other discipline under ~~Option~~ the Multi-track System, or together with the Major Concentration Mathematics and a minor concentration (which must be in some other discipline than Mathematics) under option C.

Under option C, it is not possible to combine the Minor Concentration Statistics and the Minor Concentration Mathematics. Students wishing to do this should instead take the Major Concentration Mathematics under option B (the major concentrations) and select a number of statistics complementaries.

For more information about the Multi-track System options please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations under "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs".

No overlap is permitted with other programs.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in thesevArts requ

Guidelines for Course Selection

Where appropriate, Honours-level courses may be substituted for their Major-level counterparts. Students planning to undertake graduate studies in mathematics are urged to make such substitutions.

Students interested in computer science should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 318, MATH 327, MATH 340, MATH 407, MATH 417, and take the Minor Concentration Computer Science.

Students interested in probability and statistics should consider either taking the Minor Concentration Statistics under option C, or else including some or all of the courses MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, MATH 524, and MATH 525.

Students interested in applied mathematics should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 324, MATH 326, MATH 327, MATH 407 and MATH 417.

Students interested in careers in business, industry or government should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 327, MATH 407, MATH 417, MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, and MATH 525.

Required Courses (21 credits)

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 243	(3)	Analysis 2
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as follows:

At least 9 credits from:

* Note: Either MATH 249 or MATH 316 may be taken but not both.

MATH 249*	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 316*	(3)	Complex Variables
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance

Remaining credits from:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 320	(3)	Differential Geometry Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos

MATH 410	(3)	Majors Project
MATH 417	(3)	Mathematical Programming
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications

10.28.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Mathematics (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

To remain in the Joint Honours program and receive the Joint Honours degree, a student must maintain the standards set by each discipline, as well as by the Faculty. In the Mathematics courses of the program a GPA of 3.00 and a CGPA of 3.00 must be maintained. Students who have difficulty in maintaining the required level should change to another program before entering their final year.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 36 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

Required Courses (12 credits)

MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 248	(3)	Honours Advanced Calculus
MATH 251	(3)	Honours Algebra 2
MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254*	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

* It is strongly recommended that students select MATH 254.

15 credits selected from the list below. The remaining credits are to be chosen from the full list of available Honours courses in Mathematics and Statistics.

* Not open to students who have taken MATH 354.

** Not open to students who have taken MATH 355.

*** Not open to students who have taken MATH 370.

+ Not open to students who have taken MATH 371.

++ Not open to students who have taken MATH 380.

MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics

MATH 366	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis
MATH 454*	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455**	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456***	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457+	(3)	Honours Algebra 4
MATH 458++	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry

10.29 Philosophy (PHIL)

The Department of Philosophy programs, and specific courses are described in the [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Philosophy \(PHIL\)](#)

10.29.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits, of which no more than 9 credits may be at the 200 level. At least 3 credits must be at the 400 or 500 level, distributed as follows:

15 credits from Groups A, B, C, D, and E with one course from at least four of the groups.

3 additional credits from Groups B, C, D, and E or from other Philosophy (PHIL) courses.

Group A

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
PHIL 434	(3)	Metaethics
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory

Group B

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 304	(3)	Chomsky
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics

PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

Group C

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

Group D

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory

Group E

PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy Early Modern Political 3)

15 additional credits from Groups B, C, D, E or F or from other Philosophy (PHIL) courses. Only one of PHIL 200 or PHIL 201 may be included in the program.

Group A

3 credits from:

PHIL 304	(3)	Chomsky
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

Group B

3 credits from:

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

Group C

6 credits (two courses) from Group C OR Group D:

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory

Group D

6 credits (two courses) from Group C OR Group D:

PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy

PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory

Group E

3 credits from:

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory

Group F

3 credits from:

PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
PHIL 434	(3)	Metaethics
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory

10.29.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "View of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for appropriate course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Admission to Joint Honours: Students must attain a 3.00 CGPA in a 3.00 GPA in Philosophy courses.

Required Courses (9 credits)

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 301	(3)	Philosophical Fundamentals
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits distributed as follows:

3 credits from:

PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language

PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

3 credits from:

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory

Group A

6 credits from Group A or Group B.

PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science

10.30 Physics (PHYS)

The Department of Physics, the discipline, and specific courses are described in the [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Physics \(PHYS\)](#)

10.30.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits)

The 18-credit Minor permits no overlap with any other programs. It contains no Mathematics courses, although some of the courses in it have Math pre- or corequisites. It will, therefore, be particularly appropriate to students in Mathematics, but is also available to any Science student with the appropriate mathematical background.

Students in certain programs (e.g., the Major Chemistry) will find that there are courses in the Minor that are already part of their program, and that they may not take for credit because of a substantial overlap of material with a course or courses in their program. After consultation with an advisor, such students may complete the Minor by substituting another physics course(s) from the Major or Honours/thesis programs.

Required Course (3 credits)

PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
----------	-----	------------------------

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits to be selected as follows

One of:

PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1

One of:

PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 253	(3)	Thermal Physics

One of:

PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2

One of:

PHYS 214	(3)	Introductory Astrophysics
PHYS 224	(3)	Physics of Music
PHYS 228	(3)	Energy and the Environment
PHYS 260	(3)	Modern Physics and Relativity
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

One of:

PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 350	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism

10.30.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Physics (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Physics, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed., is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit a degree of specialization in this discipline. This program is insufficient to prepare a student for professional or graduate physics; students interested in pursuing a career in physics are advised to take the appropriate B.Sc. program in physics.

Required Courses* (30 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed. must be replaced by courses from the Complementary Course List.

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits selected from:

PHYS 214	(3)	Introductory Astrophysics
PHYS 224	(3)	Physics of Music
PHYS 228	(3)	Energy and the Environment
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 260	(3)	Modern Physics and Relativity
PHYS 534	(3)	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

or any 300- or 400-level course approved by an adviser

10.31.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Political Science (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits of courses selected from the four main fields of political science (Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics (Developed Areas and Developing Areas), International Relations, and Political Theory) with the following specifications.

No more than one-half of the credits (18 credits) may be taken in a single field of political science, unless the field is Comparative Politics in which case the maximum is 21 credits, provided courses are taken in both Developed Areas and Developing Areas.

No more than 15 of the 36 credits may be at the 200 level.

In the final year no course used toward the program requirements may be below 300 level.

No more than 12 POLI transfer credits can be used toward the program requirements.

Advising Information

In the first year of the program (U1), students are advised to select 12-15 credits from at least three of the four main fields of political science. U1 students should normally take courses at the 200 level only. However, those who have already completed the 200 level prerequisite for courses may take 300-level courses.

Course lists for each field of political science are provided below.

NOTE: POLI 200, 210, 311 and 461 can also be used in this program.

Canadian Politics

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique qu b coise
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Qu bec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements electoraux au Qu bec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 436	(3)	Aboriginal Rights in the Canadian Constitution
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
POLI 521	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Politics and Government

Comparative Politics - Developed Areas

POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
----------	-----	---

POLI 315	(3)	Approaches to Political Economy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 327	(3)	U.S. Politics 2
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 524	(3)	Seminar: Developed Areas

Comparative Politics - Developing Areas

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in East Asia
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics
POLI 522	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

International Relations

Revision, August 2017. Start of revision.

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 344	(3)	Foreign Policy: Europe
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 350	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
POLI 351	(3)	The Causes of Major Wars
POLI 353	(3)	Politics of the International Refugee Crisis
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 355	(3)	The Politics of International Law
POLI 358	(3)	Political Economy of International Organizations
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 444	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 448	(3)	Gender and International Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

Revision, August 2017. End of revision.**Political Theory**

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232	(3)	Modern Political Thought
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3

POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 470	(3)	Philosophy, Economy and Society
POLI 561	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

10.31.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits)

Revision, May 2017. Start of revision.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours Program components from Arts disciplines.

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for appropriate course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

To enter, remain and graduate in Joint Honours, students must maintain a 3.3 average in their political science courses and more than half of the political science grades must be at the B level or higher. According to faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum ACIP 3.00 in general. In addition to meeting these Political Science requirements, students must meet the requirements set forth by the other department.

To be awarded First Class Joint Honours at graduation, in addition to the requirement of a 3.50 CGPA, students must achieve a 3.6 average in their political science courses and more than half of political science grades must be at the A level or higher. All political science courses taken at McGill are counted in determining a student's standing. (The specific criteria are in the brochure "Major and Honours Program Guide", which may be found on the Department website <http://www.mcgill.ca/politicalscience/>). To be awarded Joint Honours at graduation, students must be listed in the Joint Honours program in their final year. At graduation, students' Joint Honours standing will be determined by their record in the Joint Honours program. In addition to meeting these Political Science requirements, students must meet the requirements set forth by the other department.

Students may enter the Joint Honours program in U1.

Required Course (6 credits)

POLI 210*	(3)	Political Science Research Methods
POLI 311**	(3)	Introduction to Quantitative Political Science

* The POLI 210 requirement is waived for students admitted to McGill BEFORE 2017. The POLI 210 requirement is waived for students who have taken SOCI 211.

NOTE: If the POLI 210 requirement is waived, see (Honours OLI 210 req SOCI 211.) Tj 1 0 0 150 052 418. ** 262 Tm (uier88 Tm (RI Science) Tj 1125761

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 436	(3)	Aboriginal Rights in the Canadian Constitution
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
POLI 521	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Politics and Government

Comparative Politics - Developed Areas

POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 315	(3)	Approaches to Political Economy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 327	(3)	U.S. Politics 2
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective

POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 524	(3)	Seminar: Developed Areas

Comparative Politics - Developing Areas

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America

POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 448	(3)	Gender and International Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

Political Theory

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232	(3)	Modern Political Thought
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 470	(3)	Philosophy, Economy and Society
POLI 561	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

Revision, May 2017. End of revision.

10.32 Psychology (PSYC)

The Department of Psychology information, programs, and courses are described in:

- [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Psychology \(PSYC\)](#)
- [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Psychology \(PSYC\)](#)

10.32.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Behavioural Science (18 credits)

Restricted to students registered in the Major Concentration Psychology

Students who wish to go on to graduate training in Psychology, or those who may wish to apply for membership in the Ordre des Psychologues du Québec (once the additional graduate requirements of the Ordre have been completed), are advised to take the following supplementary Minor Concentration Behavioural Science.

Note that this counts as a second minor concentration, and is open only to students in the Major Concentration Psychology. A first minor concentration must also be completed in a discipline other than Psychology.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows

9 credits at the 300 level or above from one or more of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), or Sociology (SOCL).

List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning & Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Art
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication & Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 328	(3)	Health Psychology
PSYC 331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC 332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 337	(3)	Introduction to Psychopathology
PSYC 351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 408	(3)	Principles of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy
PSYC 409	(3)	Positive Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
PSYC 471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC 473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC 475	(3)	Neuroscience of Social Psychology
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression and Anxiety
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology

Unclassified Courses

Students may also select complementary courses from the research and topics courses below

PSYC 395	(6)	Psychology Research Project 1
PSYC 450D1	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 450D2	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 488D1	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 488D2	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 492	(3)	Special Topics Seminar 1
PSYC 494D1	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 494D2	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 495	(6)	Psychology Research Project 2
PSYC 499	(1)	Reading Project

10.32.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits)

Students registered in a Bachelor of Arts program in another department may pursue the Minor Concentration Psychology. Minor concentration is expandable for students who may wish to transfer into the Major Concentration Psychology at a later date.

Required Background

Students are required to complete a course in Introductory Psychology either at the college level. Students who have not previously completed CEGEP Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 or equivalent are required to complete PSYC 100 during the first year of study at McGill.

Program Prerequisite

PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology
----------	-----	----------------------------

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits selected from:

PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology

12 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

10.32.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Psychology (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Psychology does not provide sufficient undergraduate background to enable students to apply for membership in the Ordre des Psychologues du Québec once the additional graduate requirements of the Ordre have been completed. Students who are interested in practising psychology in Quebec are advised to also complete the Minor Concentration in Behavioural Science.

Recommended Background for Quebec CEGEP Students

Students planning to apply to a Bachelor of Arts degree with a Major Concentration Psychology or a Bachelor of Arts and Science degree with a Major Concentration Psychology are advised to take courses in Introductory Psychology and Human Biology at the college level.

Program Prerequisites

Students planning to enter the Major Concentration Psychology program are required to complete courses in Introductory Psychology and Human Biology at the college level or in their first year of study at McGill University.

Students who have completed 350-101 or 350-102 in CEGEP exempt from the PSYC 100 requirement.

Bachelor of Arts students are required to complete BIOL 115 or BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their first year. Students who have completed one of Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911, or 101-921 in CEGEP exempt from the Biology requirement.

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 115	(3)	Essential Biology
PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

Required Courses (18 credits)

* Advising note for PSYC 204: Students who have completed in CEGEP either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75% in the U1 required course PSYC 204.

Bachelor of Arts students exempt from PSYC 204 replace this course with 3 credits at the 300 level or above in Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), or Sociology (SOCI).

Bachelor of Arts and Science students exempt from PSYC 204 replace this course with 3 credits in Psychology (PSYC) at the 300 level or above.

PSYC 204*	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

** Note: Students who wish to apply to the Honours program in Psychology must complete the required courses from PSYC 305 in their U1 year to be eligible for admission. Students who have been exempted from PSYC 204 are advised to complete PSYC 305 in U1. All students must complete a minimum of 27 graded credits in U1 to be eligible for admission to the Honours program. For additional information about applying to Honours, please refer to the Honours program description.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

3 credits in Psychology from List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

3 credits in Psychology from List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

6 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

6 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level

List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning & Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Art
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making

PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication & Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 328	(3)	Health Psychology
PSYC 331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC 332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 337	(3)	Introduction to Psychopathology
PSYC 351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 408	(3)	Principles of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy
PSYC 409	(3)	Positive Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
PSYC 471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC 473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC 475	(3)	Neuroscience of Social Psychology
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression and Anxiety
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology

Unclassified Courses

Students may also select complementary courses from the research and topics courses below

PSYC 395	(6)	Psychology Research Project 1
PSYC 450D1	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 450D2	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 488D1	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 488D2	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 492	(3)	Special Topics Seminar 1
PSYC 494D1	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 494D2	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 495	(6)	Psychology Research Project 2
PSYC 499	(1)	Reading Project

10.32.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from both disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students should note that awarding of the Joint Honours degree will depend on both cumulative grade point average and a minimum grade of B on PSYC 380D1/PSYC 380D2, PSYC 482. "First Class Honours" is awarded to students who obtain a minimum CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum grade of A in the required honours courses (i.e. PSYC 380D1/D2, PSYC 482). "Honours" is awarded to students with a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and a minimum grade of B in the required honours courses.

In addition to the requirements of the Joint Honours Component Psychology, students must also complete all requirements of their other Joint Honours component.

Admission to the Joint Honours component is selective. Students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or higher are eligible to apply. However, normally only students with a U1 CGPA above 3.50 are admitted. Students must complete a minimum of 27 graded credits in their U1 year to be eligible to apply. Once in the Joint Honours component, students must obtain a CGPA of 3.00 in the U2 year in order to continue in the program for U3. Students in the Joint Honours component are encouraged to complete a minimum of 27 graded credits per academic year. This is also the minimum number of credits required to be eligible for fellowships and awards.

Bachelor of Arts and Science students will replace this requirement with 3 credits in Psychology at the level above.

** Note: PSYC 305 may be taken in U1 or U2.

PSYC 204*	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

U2 Required Courses (9 credits)

RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism

Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization

9 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604 Conversations Across

RELG 573 (3) Religions in Global Society

10.33.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Scriptural Languages (18 credits)

**Currently under review. Program not available for this academic year

The Minor Concentration Scriptural Languages is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to read scriptural sources in their original languages. This Minor concentration is recommended to be taken in conjunction with the Major Concentration Scriptures and Interpretations.

This program may not be expanded to one of the major concentration offered in Religious Studies.

Students will choose from one of two streams:

Stream I: Biblical Languages

Stream II: Indo-Tibetan Languages

Stream I - Biblical Languages

18 credits chosen from among courses on Biblical Hebrew and Biblical Greek.

Biblical Hebrew

* Note: Students with advanced standing in Hebrew may take Aramaic as part of their program.

JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
RELG 390D1*	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 390D2*	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 491	(3)	Hebrew Texts
RELG 492	(3)	Hebrew Texts

Biblical Greek

RELG 280D1	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 280D2	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 381	(3)	Advanced New Testament Greek
RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 583	(3)	Hellenistic Religious Texts

Stream II - Indo-Tibetan Languages

Sanskrit is the language of classical Indian civilization and is recommended for students interested in gaining access to religious texts, philosophical works, academic treatises on all subjects, and poetry written in classical and vernacular.

Classical Tibetan is one of the main scriptural languages of Buddhism. Most originally composed in Sanskrit are only available in their Tibetan translations, and a vast body of philosophical, devotional, poetic and academic works composed in Classical Tibetan is only accessible to one who has a firm grasp of the language.

Tamil is a language spoken by over 75,000,000 people around the world. It is an ancient South Indian language that, like Sanskrit, has a vital living tradition. It has a classical literary canon and yet is also part of the everyday lives of millions of people.

18 credits chosen from among courses on Sanskrit, Tibetan, and Tamil.

Sanskrit

Revision, July 2017. Start of revision.

RELG 257D1	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 257D2	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit

RELG 357D1	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 357D2	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 457D1	(3)	Advanced Sanskrit
RELG 457D2	(3)	Advanced Sanskrit

Revision, July 2017. End of revision.

Tibetan

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2

Tamil

RELG 266	(3)	Introductory Tamil 1 Introductory T
----------	-----	--

RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 323	(3)	The Church in History 2
RELG 324	(3)	Armenian Apostolic Tradition
RELG 325	(3)	Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 1
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

Religions of Asia

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism

RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South Asia
RELG 556	(3)	Issues in Buddhist Studies
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry

6 credits from:

Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Culture They Create
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 345	(3)	Religion and the Arts 1
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 355	(3)	Religion and the Arts 2
RELG 358	(3)	Religion and Cinema in India
RELG 361	(3)	Religious Behaviour
RELG 366	(3)	Rivers, Religion, and Environment in South Asia
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics

RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage and Religious Tourism in South Asia
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 440	(3)	Global Islam
RELG 444	(3)	Indian Ocean Religious Networks
RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

10.33.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Scriptures and Interpretations (36 credits)

RELG 308	(3)	Ancient Bible Translations
RELG 390D1	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 390D2	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets
RELG 491	(3)	Hebrew Texts
RELG 492	(3)	Hebrew Texts
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism

(b) Christian Scriptures and the History of Their Interpretation

RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 280	(6)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 308	(3)	Ancient Bible Translations
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 381	(3)	Advanced New Testament Greek
RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets
RELG 411	(3)	New Testament Exegesis
RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 583	(3)	Hellenistic Religious Texts

(c) Hindu and Buddhist Scriptures and the Histories of Their Interpretations

Revision, July 2017. Start of revision.

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 257D1	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 257D2	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 266	(3)	Introductory Tamil 1
RELG 267	(3)	Introductory Tamil 2
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism

RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 357D1	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 357D2	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 443	(3)	Japanese Esoteric Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 457D1	(3)	Advanced Sanskrit
RELG 457D2	(3)	Advanced Sanskrit
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South Asia
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry

Revision, July 2017. End of revision.

10.33.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Religions (36 credits)

The Major Concentration World Religions offers students a broad introduction to the study of the world's major religions, with the possibility for concentration in a student's specific areas of interest. Developing an understanding of methods and problems in comparative religion will be encouraged.

Required Course (3 credits)

RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
----------	-----	----------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits, no more than 12 of which may be at the 200 level, selected with the following specifications:

Religious Traditions: 24 credits chosen from the course lists on Judaism, Christianity, Islam and/or Religions of Asia according to the student's area of interest.

Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization: 9 credits from the course list below according to the student's area of interest.

24 credits of Religious Traditions:

Judaism, Christianity, and Islam

CATH 200	(3)	Introduction to Catholicism
CATH 310	(3)	Catholic Intellectual Traditions
CATH 340	(3)	Catholicism and Public Policy
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 323	(3)	The Church in History 2
RELG 324	(3)	Armenian Apostolic Tradition
RELG 325	(3)	Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 1
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality

RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 452	(3)	EastAsian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern HinduThought
		Religion and the Performing Art 165.ng

RELG 318	(3)	SpecialTopics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	SpecialTopics in Religion 4
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 332	(3)	ConversationsAcrossWorld Religions
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 345	(3)	Religion and the Arts 1
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
		Gandhi: His Life6ion an4O6Across Gandhi:Thought 0 1 165.864 615.52 m (Gandhi;j 1 0 0 1 70.52 615.52 m

9-12 credits from Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization

15 credits from Religions of Asia

3-6 credits from Core Courses on Religions of Asia:

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia

3 credits from Introductory Courses on Western Religions:

RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel Bible and World

RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
RELG 377	(3)	Religious Controversies
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage and Religious Tourism in South Asia
RELG 440	(3)	Global Islam
RELG 444	(3)	Indian Ocean Religious Networks
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

15 credits from Religions of Asia:

RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South Asia
RELG 556	(3)	Issues in Buddhist Studies
RELG 558	(3)	Indian Tantric Traditions

RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry

Courses Offered by Other Units

Up to 6 credits of courses from other units may be chosen by Joint Honours students with prior approval of the Religious Studies Honours program adviser

10.33.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Western Religions (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "View of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students in Joint Honours must maintain a program GPA of 3.00 (3.50 for First Class Honours) and attain a B- or higher in each program course. No overlap is allowed between the courses forming each component of the Joint Honours program.

Students in Joint Honours Component Religious Studies choose either the Western Religions or Asian Religions option.

It is possible for students following either the Western Religions or the Asian Religions option of the Joint Honours Component Religious Studies to combine their program with the Joint Honours Component Philosophy and Western Religions as the Religious Studies program broadens the material included in the Philosophy and Western Religions program.

The requirements set out below pertain to the Western Religions option.

Completion Units

RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Culture they Create
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the En vironment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 315	(3)	SpecialTopics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	SpecialTopics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	SpecialTopics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	SpecialTopics in Religion 4
	(3)	Religion and Globalization

RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of L�e
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets
RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

Courses Offered by Other Units

Up to 6 credits of courses from other units may be chosen by Joint Honours students with prior approval of the Religious Studies Honours program adviser

10.34 Social Studies of Medicine (SSMD)

Social Studies of Medicine, the program, and specific courses are described in the [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Social Studies of Medicine \(SSMD\)](#)

10.34.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Social Studies of Medicine presents a complex network of institutions, cultures, and political relations embedded in the institutions, cultures and political relations of the larger society. Courses are divided into three groups: History of Medicine, Anthropology of Medicine, and Sociology of Medicine. The Minor consists of 18 credits. Students are required to take at least one course in each of the three groups.

Note: No overlap is permitted with courses counting towards the student's major concentration.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits from the following (at least 3 credits from each of the three groups):

History of Medicine

HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution Medicine in the Real
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine & Technology
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine

T

HIST 558	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 559	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 567D1	(3)	Seminar: Medical Medicine
HIST 567D2	(3)	Seminar: Medical Medicine
WMST 513	(3)	Gender Race and Science

Anthropology of Medicine

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 302	(3)	New Horizons in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 314	(3)	Psychological Anthropology 01
ANTH 325	(3)	Anthropology of the Self
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 408	(3)	Sensory Ethnograph
ANTH 423	(3)	Mind, Brain and Psychopathology
ANTH 438	(3)	Topics in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 480	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 481	(3)	Special Topic 6

Sociology of Medicine

SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 588	(3)	Biosociology/Biodemograph

10.35 Sociology (SOCI)

The Department of Sociology programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Sociology \(SOCI\)](#)

10.35.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits)

The purpose of the Minor Concentration Sociology is to give the student a basic understanding of the field of sociology. This Minor concentration may be expanded to the Major Concentration Sociology

U1 Required Courses (6 credits)

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
----------	-----	---------------------------

SOCI 211 (3) Sociological Inquiry

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits from the following:

SOCI 330 (3) Sociological Theory
 SOCI 350 (3) Statistics in Social Research

9 credits of complementary courses chosen from the "Areas of Sociology" course lists below, of which at least 3 credits must be at the 300-level or higher

Areas of Sociology

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantial areas of study:

- Institutions, Deviance, and Culture
- Politics and Social Change
- Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity and Gender
- Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantial area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantial area are open to social science major concentration students in their final year and to Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

SOCI 219 (3) Sociology of Culture
 SOCI 225 (3) Medicine and Health in Modern Society
 SOCI 247 (3) Family and Modern Society
 SOCI 250 (3) Social Problems
 SOCI 305 (3) Socialization
 SOCI 309 (3) Health and Illness
 SOCI 310 (3) Sociology of Mental Disorder
 SOCI 318 (3) Television in Society
 SOCI 322 (3) Sociology of Literature
 SOCI 338 (3) Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
 SOCI 377 ()
 SOCI 388 (3) Crime
 SOCI 425 (3) Sociology of the Body
 SOCI 460 (3) Responses to Social Problems
 SOCI 488 (3) Punishment and Prisons
 SOCI 489 (3) Gender Deviance and Social Control
 SOCI 495 (3) Social Problems and Conflicts
 SOCI 508 (3) Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
 SOCI 515 (3) Medicine and Society
 SOCI 525 (3) Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
 SOCI 535 (3) Sociology of the Family
 SOCI 538 (3) Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
 SOCI 571 (3) Deviance and Social Control

Politics and Social Change

SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 511	(3)	Movements/Collective Action
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 565	(3)	Social Change in Ghana

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification

SOCI 470 (3) Topics in Economic Sociology

10.35.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Sociology (36 credits)

The purpose of the Major Concentration Sociology is to give the student a comprehensive understanding of the field of sociology

U1 Required Courses (6 credits)

SOCI 210 (3) Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 211 (3) Sociological Inquiry

U2 Required Courses (6 credits)

Note: Students who are exempt from SOCI 350 must replace it with another 300-level higher sociology course.

SOCI 330 (3) Sociological Theory
SOCI 350 (3) Statistics in Social Research

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits of complementary courses selected with the following specifications:

3 credits minimum at the 400-level or higher

9 credits maximum at the 200-level

500-Level Seminars:

Seminars at the 500-level are open to Major concentration students in their final year

No more than 6 credits of the current problems, independent study and/or reading courses listed below toward the Major concentration.

SOCI 341 (3) Current Problems in Sociology 02

SOCI 342 (3) Independent Study 1

SOCI 343 (3) Independent Study 2

The Department of Sociology (v) Tj 1 0 0 1 2 60 52 352 761 Tmf Peng courses if co-subject

SOCI 440 (3) Current Problems

SOCI 441 (3) Current Problems in Sociology 03

SOCI 342 (3) Independent Reading Tm 1 0 0 F70y 1

SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 377	()	
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 460	(3)	Responses to Social Problems
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control

Politics and Social Change

SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements

Areas of Sociology

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantial areas of study:

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

Politics and Social Change

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantial area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantial area are open to social science major concentration students in their final year and to Honours/Joint Honours students. Minor concentration students may register for these with the permission of the instructor.

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

SOCI 219	(3)	Sociology of Culture
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 377	()	
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 460	(3)	Responses to Social Problems
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control

Politics and Social Change

SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology

SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 511	(3)	Movements/Collective Action
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 565	(3)	Social Change in Ghana

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity & Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 470	(3)	Topics in Economic Sociology

10.36 Sustainability, Science and Society

10.36.1 Location

Program website www.mcgill.ca/ss

Program Advisers:

Downtown Campus
Brian Robinson (Assistant Professor)
Department of Geography
McGill University, Burnside Hall
805 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal QC H3A 0B9 CANADA
Telephone: 514-398-3453
Email: brian.erobinson@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/geography/people/erobinson

Macdonald Campus
Elena Bennett (Associate Professor)
Department of Natural Resource Sciences and McGill School of Environment
21111 Lakeshore Road
Ste-Anne-de-Belleue QC H9X 3V9 CANADA
Telephone: 514-398-7563
Email: elena.bennett@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/nr

- 3 credits of Statistics
- 3 credits of System Modelling tools
- 3 credits of Economics
- 18 credits selected from 3 areas

Statistics

3 credits of Statistics from the following:

AEMA 310	(3)	Statistical Methods 1
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

System Modelling

3 credits of System Modelling tools from the following:

ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
GEOG 501	(3)	Modelling Environmental Systems

Economics

3 credits of Economics from the following:

AGEC 333	(3)	Resource Economics
ECON 225	(3)	Economics of the Environment
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics

18 additional credits of complementary courses chosen from three areas listed below
 Students must choose at least two courses from each area, and in total complete at least 9 credits at the 600+ level

AREA 1: Methods: Observation, Analysis, Modelling, and Management

AGRI 435	(3)	Soil and Water Quality Management
ENVB 437	(3)	Assessing Environmental Impact
ENVR 544	(3)	Environmental Measurement and Modelling
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications
GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 509	(3)	Qualitative Methods
GEOG 512	(3)	Advanced quantitative methods in social field research
GEOG 523	(3)	Global Ecosystems and Climate
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning

AREA 2: Society, Economics, Policy, Ethics, and Equity

Take at least one course from each subsection (2A and 2B) below

2A: Society, Economics, and Policy

Note:

* Students select either AGEC 200 or ECON 208, ~~but~~ not both.

** Students may select either AGEC 201 or ECON 209, ~~but~~ not both.

AGEC 200*	(3)	Principles of Microeconomics
AGEC 201**	(3)	Principles of Macroeconomics

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans Weather and Climate
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BREE 217*	(3)	Hydrology and Water Resources
ENVB 410	(3)	Ecosystem Ecology
ENVR 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 322*	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 530	(3)	Global Land and Water Resources
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration
NRSC 333	(3)	Pollution and Bioremediation

Students who wish to explore the following topics in more depth may select the courses listed below

- 1) Climate Change: ESYS 200, ESYS 300, ESYS 500, GEOG 403, ATOC 214, ATOC 215
- 2) Land Resources: AGEC 430, AGEC 442, AGRI 435, BIOL 308, BIOL 310, ENVB 410, GEOG 523, GEOG 530
- 3) Water Resources: AGRI 435, NRSC 540, BREE 217, GEOG 322, GEOG 372, GEOG 470, GEOG 530
- 4) Biodiversity: BIOL 308, BIOL 310, BIOL 540, ENVB 410, ENVR 540, GEOG 555
- 5) Human Health: GEOG 221, GEOG 303, GEOG 403
- 6) Development: GEOG 408, GEOG 410, NTH 212

10.36.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours in Sustainability, Science and Society (60 credits)

The grand challenge of the 21st century is sustainable well-being; that is, to improve human well-being while maintaining the Earth's life-support systems. This B.A. & Sc. program provides the interdisciplinary and integrative knowledge and skills required to effectively understand and address this challenge in its multiple dimensions—scientific-technological, socio-economic, political-institutional, ethical, and human-cultural—and to chart a transition to sustainability. It is built upon three pillars: 1) Science and Technology to provide an in-depth understanding of the underpinnings of the problems of concern along these dimensions; 2) Economics, Policy and Governance, to understand how we can make the sustainability transition; and 3) Ethics, Equity and Justice, to discuss why we need change, and the issues of equity and justice associated with taking this transition program is a partnership between Geography and the MSE and will be administered through Geography.

The Honours program allows students to pursue a research project with the supervision of a McGill faculty member leading to an honours thesis. Applicants must have a minimum program GP (GPA of all required and complementary courses at McGill) of 3.3 to enter the Honours program. Students must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher for the Honours Research course (ENVR 495, 6 credits). Students are required to achieve an overall CGPA of 3.0 at graduation, and a minimum Program GP 3.3 to obtain Honours. Honours students need to identify a supervisor for their honours project, and register in ENVR 495. Honours students are encouraged to participate in 606 seminars with graduate students.

Required Courses (33 credits)

33 credits selected as follows:

Foundations of Sustainability

9 credits selected from Foundations of Sustainability as follows:

ENVR 201	(3)	Society Environment and Sustainability
----------	-----	--

GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

Honours Required Courses

6 credits

Note: Students either take ENVR 495D1 and ENVR 495D2 (6 credits over consecutive terms) or ENVR 495N1 and ENVR 495N2 (6 credits over non-consecutive terms).

ENVR 495D1	(3)	Honours Research
ENVR 495D2	(3)	Honours Research
ENVR 495N1	(3)	Honours Research
ENVR 495N2	(3)	Honours Research

Biophysical, Societal, Cultural, Institutional, and Ethical

18 credits from introduction to biophysical, societal, cultural, institutional, and ethical dimensions of sustainability

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ENVR 203	(3)	Knowledge, Ethics and Environment
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

3 credits of Statistics

3 credits of System Modelling tools

3 credits of Economics

18 credits selected from 3 areas

Statistics

3 credits of Statistics from the following:

AEMA 310	(3)	Statistical Methods 1
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

System Modelling

3 credits of System Modelling tools from the following:

ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
GEOG 501	(3)	Modelling Environmental Systems

Economics

3 credits of Economics from the following:

AGEC 333	(3)	Resource Economics
----------	-----	--------------------

ECON 225	(3)	Economics of the Environment
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics

18 additional credits of complementary courses chosen from three areas listed below
 Students must choose at least two courses from each area, and in total complete at least 9 credits at the 800+ level

AREA 1: Methods: Observation, Analysis, Modelling, and Management

AGRI 435	(3)	Soil and Water Quality Management
ENVB 437	(3)	Assessing Environmental Impact
ENVR 544	(3)	Environmental Measurement and Modelling
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications
GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 509	(3)	Qualitative Methods
GEOG 523	(3)	Global Ecosystems and Climate
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning

AREA 2: Society, Economics, Policy, Ethics, and Equity

Take at least one course from each subsection (2A and 2B) below

2A: Society, Economics, and Policy

Note:

* Students select either AGEC 200 or ECON 208, but not both.

** Students may select either AGEC 201 or ECON 209, but not both.

AGEC 200*	(3)	Principles of Microeconomics
AGEC 201**	(3)	Principles of Macroeconomics
AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ECON 208*	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209**	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 230	(6)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 347	(3)	Economics of Climate Change
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ENVR 519	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 514	(3)	Climate Change Vulnerability and Adaptation
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment
MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MGPO 567	(3)	Business in Society
NRSC 540	(3)	Socio-Cultural Issues in Water
URBP 530	(3)	Urban Environmental Planning

2B: Ethics and Equity

ENVR 400	(3)	Environmental Thought
GEOG 382	(3)	Principles Earth Citizenship
MGPO 450	(3)	Ethics in Management
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment

AREA 3: Sustainability and Biophysical Processes

Note:

* Students select either BREE 217 or GEOG 322, not both.

** Students select either BIOL 540 or ENVR 540, not both.

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans Weather and Climate
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BREE 217*	(3)	Hydrology and Water Resources
ENVB 410	(3)	Ecosystem Ecology
ENVR 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 322*	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 530	(3)	Global Land and Water Resources
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration
NRSC 333	(3)	Pollution and Bioremediation

Students who wish to explore the following topics in more depth may select the courses listed below

- 1) Climate Change: ESYS 200, ESYS 300, ESYS 500, GEOG 420, GEOG 523, GEOG 530
- 2) Land Resources, Forests: AGRI 435, NRSC 540, BREE 217, GEOG 322, GEOG 372, GEOG 470, GEOG 530
- 3) Water Resources: AGRI 435, NRSC 540, BREE 217, GEOG 322, GEOG 372, GEOG 470, GEOG 530
- 4) Biodiversity: BIOL 308, BIOL 310, BIOL 540, ENVB 410, ENVR 540, GEOG 555
- 5) Human Health: GEOG 221, GEOG 303, GEOG 403
- 6) Development: GEOG 408, GEOG 410, ENVB 410, ENVR 540, GEOG 555

10.37 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described on the [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : World Islamic and Middle East Studies \(ISLA\)](#)

10.37.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Arabic Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Arabic. For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>. This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Arabic language (3 levels) from the list below.

In the case of Introductory Arabic (9 credits), the extra 3 credits will be counted as electives.

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

10.37.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Persian Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Persian. For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>. This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Persian language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 541D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 541D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 542D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 542D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 543	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 1
ISLA 544	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 2

ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

10.37.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Turkish Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Turkish. For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>. This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Turkish language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 532D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 532D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 533D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 533D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

10.37.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Urdu Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Urdu. For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>. This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Urdu language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu 2
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry

10.37.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, and its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the textual traditions and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of complementary courses selected from World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

3 credits of 100-/200-level non-language ISLA courses;

9 credits of 300-level non-language ISLA courses;

6 credits at any level, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

ISLA 100/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

ISLA 300-Level

9 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'ite Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

6 credits at any level, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed below

ISLA Courses

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'ite Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law

ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 488	()	Tales of Wonder: Islamic World
ISLA 499	(3)	World Islamic and Middle East Studies Internship
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 505	(3)	Islam: Origin and Early Development
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Cent
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 591D1	(3)	Modern Middle East History
HIST 591D2	(3)	Modern Middle East History
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create

RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

10.37.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits)

W

ISLA 532D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 533D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 533D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

Urdu

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu 2

ISLA 100-/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

ISLA 300-Level

6 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

ISLA 400-/500-Level

6 credits from:

ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 488	(1)	Tales of Wonder Islamic World
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 505	(3)	Islam: Origin and Early Development
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Cent
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

6-9 credits at an level, including ISLA 499, or more language courses (from the language lists) but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed in the program.

Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 591D1	(3)	Modern Middle East History
HIST 591D2	(3)	Modern Middle East History
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Noel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4

ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

Persian

ISLA 541D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 541D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 542D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 542D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 543	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 1
ISLA 544	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 2
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

Turkish

ISLA 532D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 532D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 533D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 533D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

Urdu

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu 2

ISLA 100-/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

ISLA 300-Level

9 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam

ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Su@sm
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam

FromT

HIST 591D2	(3)	Modern Middle East History
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society